FREE THIS ISSUE! Warhammer 7th Edition Play Sheet!



NARAGH

THE RETURN OF THE ORCS & GOBLINS

- DESIGNER'S NOTES
- NEW MINIATURES REVEALED
- MASSIVE BATTLE REPORT

ORD OF RINGS

Complete Moria campaign! GAMES WORKSHOP'S MONTHLY MINIATURES MAGAZINE #322 OCT 2006

GAMES WORKSHOP



STUDIO WHITE DWARF TEAM The White Dwarf: Grombrindal Editor: Guy Haley Deputy Editor: Mark Latham Art Editor: Markus Trenkner Designer: Matt Hutson Assistant Designer: Glenn More

UK WHITE DWARF TEAM

Editor: Owen Rees Designer: Christian Byrne Developer: Rik Turner

CONTRIBUTORS

Alessio Cavatore, Andy Hoare, ieil Hodgson, Jervis Johnson, Mark Jones, Phil Kelly, Ardam Troke, Dominic Murray, Gavin Thorpe, Matthew Ward, Chad Mierzwa and Dave Andrews.

WHITE DWARF REPROGRAPHICS

Sean Cutler, Kris Jaggers and Kris Shield.

ARTWORK

John Blanche, Alex Boyd, Paul Dainton, David Gallagher, Nuala Kinrade, Pete Borlace and Alun Davies.

CITADEL DESIGN TEAM

Im Adcock, Mike Anderson, Dave Andrews, Juan Diaz, Martin Footitt, Colin Grayson, Jes Goodwin, Mark Harrison, Alex Hedström, Gary Morley, Aly Morrison, Trish Morrison, Brian Nelson, Seb Perbet, Alan Perry, Michael Perry, Steve Saleh and Dave Thomas.

'EAVY METAL TEAM

Fil Dunn, Pete Foley, Neil Green, Neil Langdown, Darren Latham, Keith Robertson, Anja Wettergren, and Kirsten Williams

PHOTO ARTWORK

John Michelbach, Jon Cave, Nathan Winter and Sean Turtle,

GAMES WORKSHOP DIRECT SALES

www.games-workshop.co.uk/storefront Tel: 0115 91 40000 Fax: 0115 916 8002

GAMES WORKSHOP ONLINE

w.games-workshop.co.uk

FORGE WORLD

www.forgeworld.co.uk Tel: 0115 916 8177

THE BLACK LIBRARY

www.blackhorary.com

SPECIALIST GAMES

www.specialist-games.com

Printed at Winkowsk



Lenton, Nottingham, NG7 2WS





This month is a sad time for Dwarfs. Our most hated foes, the Orcs and Goblins, are resurgent!

Long have my people struggled against the green menace, but no matter how many vile Grobi (that's Goblins to you manlings) and cursed Orcs we slay, there are always more! And they always come back, no matter how disastrous a defeat they may suffer, for the Orc fears not the clamour of battle, but thirsts for it as a Dwarf smith at work in the forge thirsts for ale.

The Orcs are now an even greater threat – it would appear that they have learnt new ways of war. Though their weapons are crude and unlovely compared to the axes of Dwarf-folk, they have learnt more effective methods of wielding them. Greenskins are unintelligent, 'tis true, but only the most foolish beardling on his first trip above ground would underestimate their capacity for low cunning.

If you wish to incur the wrath of all Dwarfs, you might want to collect an army of these ravening greenskins. They are, after all, the archetypal army of monsters, and have access to a huge variety of troops. They are also very entertaining to play, being unpredictable, though often deadly. Why, I myself may collect an army of Orcs and Goblins, for what better way to understand your enemy than to command them in battle?

Grombrindal, The White Dwarf

COPRECIST: Caparight & Grame Workshop Linited 2006 encepting all nurshing perfaining to the New Line frankrisk graduations. The workshop of the New Line frankrisk sector and the New Line The Workshop Line Frankrisk sector and the New Line The Workshop Line Frankrisk sector and the New Line Theorem Construction of the New Line New Line Theorem Constructions and the New Line Theorem Line New Line Theorem Constructions and the New Line Theorem Line New Line Theorem Line New New Line New Line New Line Theorem Line New Line New Line New Line Theorem Line New Line Theorem Line New New Line New Line New Line Theorem Line New Line Theorem Line New Line New Line New Line New Line Theorem Line New Line New Line New Line New Line Theorem Line New Line Theorem Line New Line New Line New Line New Line New Line Theorem Line New Line New Line New Line New Line New Line Theorem Line New Line New Line New Line New Line New Line Theorem Line New Line New Line New Line New Line New Line Theorem Line New Line New Line New Line New Line New Line New Line Line New Line New Line New Line New Line New Line New Line Line New Line New Line New Line New Line New Line New Line Line New Line Line New Line New

Sares Workshop, the Carnes Workshop long, Wurkarmere, Washammer Jogo, Warhammer 4(2000 Driver, Dotalie esseled/typenal Tagle Device, Tay Mesta Likke, Tranadi, Korot, Tau, Tajdel Device, Cole, Wite Diver, Coledie Devrens, Sarter dice, Jander Fongs and E anacciatier marks, annes, places, Avancetes, Japater Jogo, and Sancciatier marks, annes, places, Avancetes, Inder Hongs and Sancciatier marks, annes, places, Avancetes, Inder Mannere 40,000 universes are either 8, TM and/or 8 Carnes and Varhammer 40,000 universes are either 8, TM and/or B Carnes

NEW LINE CINEMA

accepted on the assumption that the copyright in it is, by the very a or isotropion, currentlyinoutly assigned by the actron to beneficial coverer and with full ble guaranteed to Games Workshep Limited. If you do not wish to assign copyright in this way, please do not a way out which to assign copyright in this way, please do not are is you do not wish to assign copyright in this way, please do not are you way subsission. We're afraid we cannot work in any other way? If all details of our submissions policy can be found on our website a www.gumes-workshep.com/logalfegal.htm

CORESPONDENCE We welcome comments about White Dwarf, Games Workshop games and Citadel miniatures. All letters except subscriptions and Mail Order should be addressed to: White Dwar Games Workshop, Willow Read, Lettors, Notingham NG7 2VS.

Proceedings of the second second proceedings of the Second Second

www.games-workshop.co.uk



Product Code: 60249999322 ISSN: 0265-8712 10

Is an be average that Carme Workshop products are available and any annual production of the available of th

CONTENTS

🛙 WAAAGH! DA ORCS

17 WARHAMMER ORCS & GOBLINS

WAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAGGGGGGGGGHHHH! Need we say more? The Greenskins are back! **30 BATTLE REPORT: BASH-UP IN DA SOUTHLANDS**

We test drive the new Orcs and Goblins army in this massive 4000-point battle report.



ALSO IN THIS ISSUE

02 NEW RELEASES

- The latest Citadel Miniatures, and more. 14 NEWS
 - Great new hobby products incoming!
- **46 STANDARD BEARER** The man who knows all reveals how we update our Codexes.
- **50 CITADEL TOOLBOX** Tips on using Citadel sprays.
- 51 RAVENING HORDES The Warhammer world is riven by war, but which army to choose?
- **68 THE RECLAMATION OF MORIA** Balin attempts to retake Moria in this series of linked scenarios.
- 80 WARHAMMER 40,000 TACTICA: WALKERS War machines of the 41st Millennium.
- 86 'EAVY METAL: NECRONS Undying metal lords, arise!
- **90 'EAVY METAL: THE TWO TOWERS** Painting tips for the new models.
- **94 PAINTING WORKSHOP: GREENSKINS** Go green in a myriad of ways.
- 98 MORIA MISSION Dwarf army showcase.
- 101 SHIELD OF THE EMPEROR Legio Custodes Doubles army.
- 106 THE GREEN MENACE GW Romford's Orcs & Goblins.
- 112 FRONTLINE UK specific news and events.
- 122 ORDERING DIRECT All the latest advanced orders.



ORCS & GOBLINS





ORCS & GOBLINS ARMY BOOK

The brutal, green-skinned Orcs and Goblins live to make war, so if you're looking for a fight, you've found it!

This 80-page Army Book is the definitive guide to collecting, painting and playing with an Orcs and Goblins army for the game of Warhammer.

80-page Army Book

 ORCS & GOBLINS ARMY BOOK
 £12

 Sweden
 Kr180
 Denmark
 Kr150

 Norway
 Kr180
 Euro
 €20

 Product code:
 60030209003
 Written by Mat Ward

ON SALE OCTOBER 7th



Pictures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Certain Cladel products may be dangerous il used incorrectly. Prices correct at time of going to press, please contact us for current availability and Games Workshop prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Workshop through its own stores, catalogue or website. Independent retailers are responsible for determining their own prices.

ORC WARBOSS

This multi-part plastic kit contains enough parts to construct 2 Orc Bosses; 1 on foot and 1 mounted, either an Orc Warboss or an Orc Army Standard Bearer

ORC WAR	BOSS		£12
Sweden	Kr150	Denmark	Kr125
Norway	Kr150	Euro	€17.50
Product co	ode: 991202 ov Alex Heds	09013	

ON SALE OCTOBER 7th

Released 14/10/06 in Northern Europe.

KIT MAKES 1 FOOT AND 1 MOUNTED ORC HERO





ORC WARBOSS



BLACK ORC ARMY STANDARD BEARER



BLACK ORC WARBOSS



ORC WARBOSS ON BOAR

ORC ARMY STANDARD BEARER ON BOAR

Pictures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Certain Citadei products may be dangerous if used incorrectly. Prices correct at time of going to press, please contact us for current availability and Games Workshop prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Workshop through its own stores, catalogue or website. Independent retailers are responsible for determining their own prices.

NIGHT GOBLIN BOSSES

This blister pack contains 2 random metal Night Goblin Bosses

 NIGHT GOBLIN BOSSES
 £7

 Sweden
 Kr100
 Denmark
 Kr85

 Norway
 Kr100
 Euro
 €11.50

 Product code:
 99060209160
 Sculpted by Mike Anderson

ON SALE OCTOBER 7th

Released 28/10/06 in Northern Europe.







NIGHT GOBLIN SHAMANS

This blister pack contains 2 metal Night Goblin Shamans

 NIGHT GOBLIN SHAMANS
 £7

 Sweden
 Kr100
 Denmark
 Kr85

 Norway
 Kr100
 Euro
 €11,50

 Product code: 99060209164
 Sculpted by Mike Anderson

ON SALE OCTOBER 7th

Released 28/10/06 in Northern Europe.

NIGHT GOBLIN FANATICS

IGHT GUDLIN FANA

This box set contains 3 plastic Night Goblin Fanatics

 NIGHT GOBLIN FANATICS
 £8

 Sweden
 Kr115
 Denmark
 Kr100

 Norway
 Kr125
 Euro
 €12.50

 Product code:
 99120209011
 Sculpted by Steve Saleh

ON SALE OCTOBER 7th

Released 28/10/06 in Northern Europe.



INCLUDES VARIANT HEADS, SQUIG, SNOTLINGS AND EXTRA MUSHROOMS!

Pictures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Certain Citadel products may be dangerous if used incorrectly. Prices correct at time of going to press, please contact us for current availability and Games Workshop prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Workshop through its own stores, catalogue or website. Independent retailers are responsible for determining their own prices.



NIGHT GOBLINS

This multi-part plastic kit makes 20 Night Goblins

 NIGHT GOBLINS
 £18

 Sweden
 Kr270
 Denmark
 Kr225

 Norway
 Kr270
 Euro
 €30

 Product code: 99120209010
 Sculpted by Brian Nelson

ON SALE OCTOBER 7th









NIGHT GOBLIN STANDARD BEARER





NIGHT GOBLIN WITH SHORT BOW



NIGHT GOBLIN NETTER

Pictures for illustrative purposes only. Products contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Certain Citadel products may be dangerous if used incorrectly. Prices correct at time of going to press, please contact us for current availability and Games Workshop prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Workshop through its own stores, catalogue or website. Independent retailies are responsible for determining their own prices.

NAW RALASIS FOREST GOBLIN SPIDER RIDERS



CONTAINS SPEARS, BOWS AND FULL COMMAND







SPIDER RIDER MUSICIAN

This multi-part plastic box set contains 10 Forest Goblin Spider Riders

FOREST	GOBLIN	SPIDER RIDERS	£18
Sweden	Kr270	Denmark	Kr225
Norway	Kr270	Euro	€30
	ode: 9912 by Brian N	0209009 lelson and Dave Tl	nomas

ON SALE OCTOBER 7th

Released 14/10/06 in Northern Europe.

ORC SHAMANS

This box set contains 2 metal Orc Shaman miniatures, 1 on foot and 1 mounted on a boar

ORC SHA	MANS		£12
Sweden	Kr150	Denmark	Kr125
Norway	Kr150	Euro	€17.50
	ode: 991102 by Mike And	09153 erson & Colin (Grayson

ON SALE OCTOBER 7th









Pictures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Certain Citadel products may be dangerous il used incorrectly. Prices correct at time of going to press, please contact us for current availability and Games Workshop prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Workshop through its own stores, catalogue or website. Independent retailiers are responsible for determining their own prices.

£50

€80

ORC & GOBLIN BATTALION

In every forest and under every mountain lurk the warlike greenskin tribes – countless Orcs and Goblins who love nothing more than a good fight!

This box set contains 51 plastic Citadel Miniatures, and is an ideal starting point for building an army of Orcs and Goblins.





Pictures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Certain Citadel products may be dangerous il used incorrectly. Prices correct at time of poing to press, please contact us for current availability and Games Workshop prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Workshop provagh its own stores, catalogue or website. Independent retailers are responsible for determining their own prices. Compared to pursuance protons areas well.



ELDAR ARMY

2.5 MERICAN

Containing 37 metal and plastic Citadel Miniatures, this box set provides an ideal starting point for collecting an army of the enigmatic Eldar for Warhammer 40,000. THIS BRILLIANT AUTARCH MODEL IS AVAILABLE ONLY IN THIS SET!



Petures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Certain Citadel products may be dangerous if used incorrectly. Prices correct at time of poing to press, please contact us for current availability and Games Workshop prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Workshop through its own stores, catalogue or website. Independent retailers are responsible for determining their own prices.

BLACK LIBRARY

Black Library publishes a range of novels and sourcebooks that delve deep into the worlds of Warhammer and Warhammer 40,000. These are available in many of our stores world-wide, as well as in bookshops in certain countries. However, if you are finding it difficult to get hold of any of their publications then go to their website, where their books may be purchased directly.

GALAXY IN FLAMES

Having recovered from his grievous injuries, Warmaster Horus leads the triumphant Imperial forces against the rebel world of Istvaan III. Though the rebels are swiftly and brutally crushed, Horus's tracehory is finally revealed when the planet is razed by virus bombs and Space Marines turn on their battle-brothers in the most bitter struggle imaginable.

	IN FLA	NES	£6.99
by Ben C	ounter		
Sweden	Kr120	Denmark	Kr100
Norway	Kr120	Euro	€13

ORCSLAYER

Gottek & Felix arrive back on the southern coast of the Old World to discover that the Orcs are running rampant. To honor an ancient piedge, Gottek agrees to help a Dwarf prince reclaim his hold from the savage greenskin invaders who have overrun it, but the interpid heroes find far more than they bargain for in the cold depths of the mountains.

ORCSLA	YER		£6.99
by Natha	n Long		
Sweden	Kr120	Denmark	Kr100
Norway	Kr120	Euro	€13

TALES FROM THE DARK MILLENNIUM

The Pyrus Reach Sector is under attack from the vast hordres of Chaos, Orks and Eldar and it falls to the brave defenders of humanity to stern the tide. This collection of short stories features work from best-selling authors such as Dan Abnett and CS Goto, along with an array of hot new talent.

TALES FRO			£6.99
Sweden	Kr120	Denmark	Kr100
Norway	Kr120	Euro	€13

THE WITCH HUNTER'S HANDBOOK

A full-blooded and characterful background book about the dreaded witch hunters of the Old World. The book reveals many secrets of the Templars of Sigmar, describing in eye-watering detail how they root out evil and crush heresy, accompanied by fantastically gruesome illustrations.

THE WITCH	H HUNTE	R'S	£12.00
Sweden	Kr180	Denmark	Kr150
Norway	Kr180	Euro	€20









ALSO OUT THIS MONTH GOTREK & FELIX: THE SECOND OMNIBUS MAR

In the annals of the Old World, there is no tale greater than the death saga of Gotrek Gurnisson. This second omnibus collects Dragonslayer, Beastslayer and Vampireslayer.

 GOTREK & FELIX: THE SECOND OMNIBUS
 £8.99

 by William King Sweden Kr150
 Kr125

 Norway Kr150
 Euro
 €17.50

 ISBN: 1-84416-417-9
 Kr125

MARK OF CHAOS

The dark forces of Chaos are an ever-present threat to the Empire. This action-packed novelisation of Namco's Warhammer computer game is set against a backdrop of war on a formidable scale.

	F CHAO		£6.99
	ny Reynol	ds	
Sweden	Kr120	Denmark	Kr100
Norway	Kr120	Euro	€13
ISBN: 1-8	84416-39	5-2	

MARK OF CHAOS – THE Collected Concept Art

This full colour art book about the Namco computer game features new artwork and designer's notes, this book provides an insightful glimpse into the game's development.

MARK C	F CHAO	S	£15
THE COI	LECTED	CONCEPT	ART
Compileo			
Sweden	Kr250	Denmark	Kr200
Norway	Kr250	Euro	€25
ISBN: 1-8	4416-41	9-5	



Pictures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Dertain Citadel products may be dangerous if used incorrectly. Prices correct at time of going to press, please contact us for current availability and Games Workshop prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Workshop through its own stores, catalogue or website. Independent retailers are responsible for determining their own prices.

FORGE WORLD

CARNIFEX WRECKER BIOMORPHS

These biomorphs can be used individually or mixed and matched to provide a variety of upgrades for your plastic Carnifex kit. There are four different resin upgrade kits available:

Rams and Tail
Left Wrecking Claw
Right Wrecking Claw
Wrecking Ball

Two examples of completed Carnifexes are shown here.

All biomorph kits designed by Daniel Cockersell.



TAU TECH DRONE The Tau DX-4 Technical Drone can be added to a Tau Squad to represent the Engineers Stratagem

from Cities of Death

Model designed by Mark Bedford.

Forge World makes a huge range of resin kits and accessories. These include super-heavy Baneblade battle tanks, Titans, upgrades for Games Workshop's plastic kits, scenery pieces and busts of some of our most popular characters. These products are intended for experienced modellers and are only available directly from Forge World or Warhammer World.

www.forgeworld.co.uk

Notices for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Certain Ditadel products may be dangerous if used incorrectly. Prices correct at time of going to press, please contact us for current availability and Games Workshop prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Workshop through its own stores, catalogue or website. Independent retailers are reaponsible for determining their own prices.

NEWS

This Christmas sees the launch of a whole range of brand new hobby and gaming aids. Grombrindal delves into the forthcoming yuletide delights...

HOBBY ALERTI ESSENTIAL HOBBY SUPPLIES INCOMING

Warhammer Counter Set

Following on from the popular Warhammer 40,000 Cities of Death counter set, this set provides all the gaming essentials for Warhammer Fantasy Battles. Presented in a stylish tin, the set incudes deployment area markers, charge, flee, wound and a multitude of spell effect markers – even a sliding turn tracker!



Warhammer 40,000 Vehicle Damage Dice

This special dice tin contains a set of dice for Warhammer 40,000, representing all of the damage tables for vehicles. The tin contains two ordnance dice, six glancing hit dice, and four penetrating hit dice. They can also be used as counters – handy reminders during a game of all those "crew shaken" and "weapon destroyed" results.





Hero Basing Kit

The Hero Basing Kit allows you to easily customise the bases of your character models in Warhammer. Featuring two sizes of slate, clump foliage, dead grass and twelve resin skull piles, there's never been an easier way to make scenic bases for your centrepiece models.

Available while stocks last



Rules Cases

Available for Warhammer, Warhammer 40,000 and The Lord of the Rings strategy battle game, these rule cases are a fantastic way of carrying your precious rule books around safely. Featuring an embossed game logo on the front, these zipfastening cases also include internal compartments for measuring tapes, a dice or counter tin and your templates!





Pictures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary, Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Certain Citable products may be dungerous if used incorrectly. Prices correct at lime of going to press, please contact us for current availability and prices. Prices quick and for portable of guidemain prices and prices

Custom Army Cases

These great cases can hold entire armies, keeping your models safe in transit. These custom versions will make great Christmas presents, and will be available in stores for a limited period only.





Red Army Case

The red Army Case contains not only the standard miniature slots, but also double-size spaces for your cavalry, bikes, battlesuits, Terminators – anything, in fact, a bit bigger than an infantryman.

Miniatures not supplied.

Green Army Case

The green Army Case combines the properties of a regular figure case and the popular tank cases. The customisable foam can be arranged to house monsters, vehicles and other large models.

Miniatures not supplied

Pictures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Certain Citadel products may be dangerous if used incornectly. Prices correct at time of going to press, please contact us for curren availability and prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Workshop through its own stores, catalogue or website. Independent retailins are responsible for determining their own prices.

NEWS



ELDAR ATTACK

Preview of the new codex and models in Hobby Centres!

On page 126 you can see some of the exciting new models coming out for the Eldar next month. If you cannot wait to get a look at the new launch of one of the Warhammer 40,000's most seminal ranges, then all our Hobby Centres will be having special previews of the models, the fully revised Codes instore and demonstration games with the new rules from 21st October. Ring your local store for details.



Winners of the mobile phone competition announced!

In WD318, we ran a competition for 10 readers to each win a Nokia N-Gage phone. Well done to A Gibbs-Barton, Alexander Sanderson, Brian Bean, Marc George-Wright, Matthew Organ, Michael Winterbone, Mr C James, Richard Jasper, Roy Battiscombe (jnr) and Sid Wellstead!

The answer to 'Who was the Primarch of the Space Wolves?' was B, Leman Russ. One of our favourite tie-breaker answers to "I am a faithful servant of the Emperor because..." was "I play Tyranids. Serve the Emperor? Maybe with a salad!". Thanks to everyone who entered – Grombrindal.





DIRECT GO Building-Tastic!

The chaps in Direct couldn't help themselves when the new plastic Cities of Death buildings came along recently. They've built an amazing Warhammer 40,000 board to play on. The lads then went one step further and decided to use it in the Medusa campaign being run over the summer as their own little area of Sybilla Tertius called the 'Celestine District'. Find out more about how the chaps built the board by giving them a ring on 0115 91 400001

2007 COMPLETE CATALOGUE

The 2007 Catalogue contains painted examples of all the current range miniatures for our major gaming systems.



RALLASE SOMEDULE

WARHAMMER

Orcs & Goblins Army Book	07/10/06	£12.00
Orc Warboss box set	07/10/06	£12.00
Orc and Goblin Battalion	07/10/06	£50.00
Orc Shamans box set	07/10/06	£12.00
Forest Goblin Spider Riders box set	07/10/06	£18.00
Night Goblin Regiment	07/10/06	£18.00
Night Goblin Fanatics box set	07/10/06	£8.00
Night Goblin Bosses	07/10/06	£7.00
Night Goblin Shamans	07/10/06	£7.00

NEXT MONTH

Eldar Army

Skarsnik and Gobbla box set	28/10/06	£15.00	
Goblin Warboss	28/10/06	£7.00	
Goblin Heroes	28/10/06	£7.00	
Goblin Shamans	28/10/06	£7.00	
Orc Arrer Boyz (Direct only)	28/10/06	£7.00	

WARHAMMER 40,000

NEXT MONTH		
Eldar Codex	04/11/06	£12.00
Eldar Battleforce	04/11/06	£50.00
Eldar Farseer	04/11/06	£7.00
Eldar Autarch with power sword	04/11/06	£8.00
Yriel – Autarch of Iyanden	04/11/06	£9.00
Eldar Farseer and Warlock Bodyguard	04/11/06	£18.00
Eldar Striking Scorpions	04/11/06	£18.00
Eldar Warp Spiders	04/11/06	£18.00
Eldar Dire Avengers	04/11/06	£18.00
Eldar Ranger (Direct only)	04/11/06	£5.00
Eldar War Walker Squadron	04/11/06	£40.00
Eldar Dark Reapers	04/11/06	£20.00
Eldar Vyper Jetbike	OUT NOW	£15.00
Eldar Falcon	OUT NOW	£25.00

OTHER RELEASES

Games Workshop Catalogue 2007	14/10/06	£4.00
Galaxy in Flames	30/09/06	£6.99
Orc Slayer	30/09/06	£6.99
Tales from the Dark Millenium	30/09/06	£6.99
The Witch Hunters' Handbook	30/09/06	£12.00
Gotrek and Felix: The Second Omnibus	30/09/06	£8.99
Mark of Chaos	30/09/06	£6.99
Mark of Chaos: The Collected Concept Art	30/09/06	£15.00



You can buy our products from the following sources

Games Workshop stores	Page 116
Independant Stockists	Page 116

- GW Online store Page 124 www.games-workshop.co.uk/store
- Games Workshop Direct Page 122 see page 126 for more details

COMING NEXT MONTH





Codex: Eldar

Dark Reaper Aspect Warriors



Pictures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Certain Cladel products may be dangerous il used incorrectly. Prices correct at time of going to press, please contact us for current availability and Games Workshop prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Workshop through its own stores, catalogue or website. Independent retailers are responsible for determining their own prices.

21/10/06 £145.00

WARHAMMER ARMIES: ORCS & GOBLINS

ATADHAMMAF

Big Boss Night Goblin Mat Ward reveals da plan behind the new Orcs and Goblins book.

Mountains.



Summon the Waaagh! with Mat's hints and tips on collecting and gaming with greenskins.



An Orc and Goblin horde takes on the Lizardmen in a huge battle report.







Unlike some of the young 'un races of the Warhaimmer Fantasy Battles game, Orcs and Goblins have been around since the very beginning of the game's life and have appeared in three out of four Warhammer statter sets. he new Orcs and Goblins army book puts the emphasis on the

■ unrestrained violence of a greenskin Waaagh! Even Goblins have a soft spot for a barney, although their method tends to rely on a dark night and a long spear rather than a bellowing charge. Pausing only to beat up some Goblins in the car park, Halfling-phobic book-author Mat Ward describes how he made the Orcs and Goblins more hitty than ever before...

A dark and brutal history

Naturally, it's not just about the rules. For the first time in a decade, we've presented the history of the Orcs and Goblins in all its blood-soaked splendour. The great Waaghs! of Gorbad Ironclaw, Grom and others are detailed in all their glory (it's a strange thing, but almost every Waagh! seems to stop off in the Moot to kill Halflings – funny that). These histories combine with the brooding and evocative illustrations of the Design Studio artists to create the most complete picture ever of greenskins in the Warhammer world.

Big, green, killing machines

When it came to the rules, most of all we wanted the Orc and Goblin army to be precisely that: an Orc and Goblin army. That's not to say that we wanted to stop single theme armies – they're part of the fun, after all – but Goblin armies have, in the past, tended towards very tricksy and magicky but not very hitty. None of this would have been a problem, save for the fact that the common Orc was just not appealing enough, so only a few people wanted to field them. As such, we've deliberately beefed up the Orcy side of the list, rather than simply weakening the

Goblins. The result? A versatile and varied army as ever there was before, with an extra dollop of Orc muscle.

Animosity

Of course, the one major defining feature of greenskins is their seemingly endless capacity for fighting amongst one

another - even in

the face of the enemy. Animosity has always been at the heart of the Orc and Goblin army, capable of turning an orderly advance into a squabbling mess in a matter of moments. This time around, however, the design team wanted to set the record straight on Animosity - chiefly that Orcs

are as likely to charge towards the foe to "prove dev is best" as they are to fight amongst themselves for the same reason. Accordingly, the new version of the

44 THE ONE MAJOR DEFINING FEATURE OF **GREENSKINS IS THEIR SEEMINGLY**

Animosity table looks somewhat simpler. On a roll of 1, a unit testing for Animosity grinds to halt and Squabbles, but on a 6 the unit gets a "We'll Show 'Em" result and charges towards the enemy!

At the heart of any Orc and Goblin army is the Warboss that leads it to war -

The Orcs and Goblins' army book contains all the information you need to start your greenskin horde.

ORCS & GOBLINS

- Full history of the Orcs and Goblins.
- Complete Bestiary.
- · Waaagh! Magic and new Magic Items.
- Special army rules.
- Army list.



Orc Battle Standard Bearer on boar

Forest Goblins have been absent for several editions of Warhammer, but now they're back with two box sets of Spider Riders - the two-part models from Battle for Skull Pass, and a brand new multi-part Regiment set. when the boss is doing well, there's plenty of fightin' and lootin' to be had (and consequently a lot of happy greenskins not making mischief or attempting to overthrow the boss). When the boss isn't doing so well, it means the Waaagh! is likely on the verge of defeat. In recognition of the pivotal role of the boss in the Orcs and Goblins army, we're not only releasing a fantastic new plastic kit, but also well and truly giving the Warboss the power of the Waaagh!

Building a better Warboss

The new plastic kit, the first of its kind for Warhammer, allows you to make both a foot and mounted Orc Big Boss or Warboss with any of the weapon options available. You can even make him into your battle standard bearer if you wish. Better yet, there are parts on the frame to make your Orc Warboss on boar

boss a Black Orc, as well as all the extra accessories that you'd expect from a plastic kit. As a side note, Black Orc characters no longer take up an extra Hero slot, so there's no reason not to recruit their formidable muscle to your cause.

The power of the Waaagh!

In addition to looking better than ever, Warbosses are even more powerful than before. Not only have we raised the Strength of the Orc Warboss to 5, we've also allowed the general to tap into the power of the Waaagh! and propel his troops into the fray all the faster. In effect, once per game, the Orc and Goblin player can declare a Waaagh! In this turn, every Orc or Goblin unit in the army has an increased chance to roll a We'll show 'Em result on their Animosity roll. Orcs are more likely to Waaagh! Successfully than

ORCS & GOBLINS



1.	Big horned head
2.	Scarred head
3.	Snarling head
4.	Visor
5.	Top knot
6.	Helmet mandibles
7.	Wolf skin body
8.	Armour-plated body
9.	Legs
10.	
11.	Shoulder pad 2
12.	Punch spike
13.	
14.	Standard pole/great
	weapon haft
15.	
16.	Sword arm Axe arm
	Sword arm Axe arm
16.	Sword arm Axe arm Great axe head Spear arm
16. 17.	Sword arm Axe arm Great axe head Spear arm
16. 17. 18.	Sword arm Axe arm Great axe head Spear arm Shield arm Great weapon/
16. 17. 18. 19.	Sword arm Axe arm Great axe head Spear arm Shield arm
16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21.	Sword arm Axe arm Great axe head Spear arm Shield arm Great weapon/ Standard arm Shield
16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21.	Sword arm Axe arm Great axe head Spear arm Shield arm Great weapon/ Standard arm Shield Shotling
16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21.	Sword arm Axe arm Great axe head Spear arm Shield arm Great weapon/ Standard arm Shield Shield Shotling

25. Boar tusks 26. Banner

Goblins, and bigger units are more likely to Waagh! than smaller ones. Call the Waagh! at the right time and you'll catch your opponent flat-footed and grind his prized troops to offal. On these occasions, cackling madly is not mandatory, but can be fun.

That ol' greenskin magic

Waagh! magic has also seen an overhaul with the new edition. The two lores (Big Waagh! and Little Waaagh!) are still there but are no longer split between Great Shamans and Shamans, but instead between Orcs and Goblins. Accordingly, the Big Waagh! is direct and brutal – the metaphysical equivalent of being hit hard with a blunt object. If you want to make the whole army charge, have Gork get repeatedly stompy on the enemy army or feabult that annoying Wizard into a shallow grave, the Big Waaagh! (and thus an Orc Shaman) is for you. If, on the other hand, you want to move friendly units about in the Magic phase, or perhaps make your enemy's rolls of 6s become 1s, then a Goblin Shaman and the power of the Little Waaagh! is what you're looking for.

More 'itty

We can't talk about greenskin magic without giving a mention to the spruced up Magic Items. As is only proper, the Orcs and Goblins have access to a slew of deadly ensorcelled weapons. The Battleaxe of the Last Waaaghl, for example, can turn your Orc Wahoss into a Strength 8 killing machine with 7 Attacks for a suitably costly 100 points. At the other end of the scale, Lucky's Dirk gives the bearer a Strength bonus for each magic item carried by the enemy being struck, all for a mere 5 Warboss Ironclaw's Waagbi Cleava is none other than the Solland Runefang, which remained in greenskin hands for some years following the annihilation of the province of Solland at the hands of Gorbad Ironclaw.

GOBLIN CHARACTERS



Goblin Bosses -

Goblin Shamans ----

NEW



- Night Goblin Bosses

ORC

Between the 2^{ed} and 4^{ed} editions of Warhammer there was only one kind of Goblin. But with the release of the first army book in 1993. Night Goblins and Forest Goblins arept out of the shadows to join the green horde. points. There's something for every situation (providing that situation involves hitting things) and every budget. Hoary old veterans will notice we've even reinstated the Skull Wand of Kaloth, for those times when your Goblin Shaman wants to suck out his opponent's brain...

Ten per cent more fun

Enchanted Items also benefit from a spring clean. We've revamped these with an eye to the slightly more unconventional (at least for Orcs). Most conventional are the old favourites Bigged's Kickin' Boots and Imbad's Iron Gnashas, both of which boost the offensive power of your character. If you want something less Gorky and more Morky, there's the return of the terrifying Pipes of Doom (for that moment when you just wish all the enemy cavalry would run away), the Ticksy Tinket (if you feel Ward saves on enemy characters are just plain unsporting) as well as a half dozen others. And that's without talking about the Brimstone Bauble and exploding Goblins... Yes, exploding Goblins.

Night Goblin Shamans

Heroes of legend

No Warhammer Armies book would be complete without the rules and background for the mightest warlords who (in this case) ever left a blazing trail of destruction across the Old World. The Orcs and Goblins book is no exception. Amongst their number, the unstoppable killing machine Grimgor Ironhide has hacked his way into the new edition of the book in search of fresh foes. If anything, Grimgor is even more deadly than before and pretty much an army in his own right, but he's not the only Orc Warlord vying for inclusion in your horde...

COMING SOON SKARSNIK AND GOBBLA





Skarsnik's pet Cave Squig, Gobbla, is a huge and disturbing sight, even to other Night Gobbla has 4 attacks, and his guillet is so deep and wide that those attacks benefit from the Killing Blow special rule. Chomp!

ORCS & GOBLINS



Skarsnik's Prodder is a powerful weapon, imbued with the bitter curses of Night Goblin Shamans. It counts as a halberd, but can fire bolts of pure Waaagh! energy in the Magic phase. The number of these bolts increases the more Orcs and Goblins are nearby!



Da Boss 'as a plan

In addition to Grimgor, Azhag the Slaughterer makes a long-awaited return. A combination of Orcish might and sorcerous zappyness mounted on a Wyvern, Azhag can achieve all manner of destruction on your behalf. Even more formidable than Azhag is Gorbad Ironclaw - rightly lauded as the greatest Orc Warlord of all time. There's more to Gorbad than a big axe (although he does, as a matter of fact, wield a big axe) - he also allows you to upgrade any units of Orc Boyz and Boar Boyz in the army to Big 'Uns (rather than just one of each) to represent that "'Is Boyz are da ardest wunz dere is". To top it all, Gorbad has a Leadership value of 10, and counts as the battle standard as well as the army general - each with a range of 18" - inspiring the ladz to ever greater deeds.

Goblin players need not feel left out either - there's a couple of named Goblin characters here for you too. Admittedly, Grom the Paunch of Misty Mountain is not very Gobliny, being neither diminutive nor sneaky. Immensely fat, he solves all of his problems by driving at them like ... well, exactly like an immensely fat, angry, regenerating Goblin in a chariot, in fact. On the other hand, Skarsnik, Warlord of the Eight Peaks is easily sneaky enough for both himself and Grom (and probably for another dozen Goblin chieftains on top of that too) forcing elements of the enemy army to turn up late through cunning pre-game ambushes. It's not safe to get too close to Skarsnik either his voracious and inseparable pet squig Gobbla is every bit as dangerous as the model looks!

DA BOYZ NEXT MONTH ARRER BOYZ

Although many Boyz believe that skulking about at the back and shooting is no fit job for an Orc, the Arrer Boyz fuffi a valuable battlefield role. Obviously, they're far more reliable than a mere Goblin archer!

ORC ARRER BOYZ Points/model: 6 Unit Size: 10+

M WS BS S T W I A Ld 4 3 3 3 4 1 2 1 7

Wargear: Light armour, choppa & bow.



TRIBES

Orcs and Goblins are a ragtag bunch, and certainly not so organised as to wear uniforms. Despite this, certain colours and symbols serve to distinguish individual bands or tribes. More colour schemes can be found in the book.



Da Red Sunz



Da Broken Tooth Tribe



Ironclaw Orcs



Jobs for da Boyz

The vibrant beating heart of the Orc and Goblin army is its Core units - specifically the Orc Boyz. In fact, Orc Boyz are in much better shape with this version of the book, thanks to the changes to the choppa rule. What changes? Well, to an Orc on foot, a choppa always gives +1 Strength in the first round of combat. This is true even if the Orc has not charged, or the choppa is combined with a shield or another choppa. The shield/choppa combo, by the way, now grants +1 to the Orcs' save in combat. It's basically a special, Orcy hand weapon, and works just like other hand weapons, except for the extra hittyness. Best of all, this upgrade comes at no additional points cost, so you get a brutal and boisterous band of 20 Orcs with full command group, choppa and shield for only a little more than 150 points!

ORCS & GOBLINS

OUT NOW NIGHT GOBLINS

The Night Goblins are subterranean, cowardly creatures with a hatred of sunlight. In battle, Night Goblin units can be upgraded to carry hooked nets, which they throw upon their enemies in combat.

In game terms, these nets reduce the Strength of their opponent's attacks. However, sometimes things can go wrong, causing this penalty to apply to the Night Goblin unit instead!



The bulk of the Forest Goblin tribes are found in the belt of woodland south of the Empire. These forests are home to gigantic spiders, which the Goblins capture and ride into battle as steeds. Their poisoned attacks and ability to clamber over any terrain makes the Forest Goblins deally fast cavalry.

Cavern deep, mountain high

Night Goblins too have seen a few changes. Not only have Night Goblin Fanatics been tidied up and improved (the Orc and Goblin player can nominate the direction they travel when the scatter dice comes up 'Hit'), but Night Goblin Netters have also been simplified - they are now a unit upgrade costing 35 points. At the start of each turn, a Night Goblin unit armed with nets can try and entangle one of the units it is fighting. If the Gobbos are successful, the foe will fight with a -1 Strength penalty that turn, potentially saving the lives of a lot of Night Goblin warriors. Of course, this tactic can go horriby wrong on occasion!

They came from the forests

Scuttling into the new Orc and Goblin army are the Forest Goblin Spider Riders.

Like the wolf-riding greenies, these Gobbos are flankers born and bred. Though their spiders are slower than a horse, Forest Goblins can move through difficult terrain without penalty. They hit slightly harder than Wolf Riders too, thanks to the poisonous attacks of their arachnid mounts.

I fired an arrow in the air

The final Core unit worthy of mention are the oft-unloved Arrer Boyz. While some might not see having a bow as very Orcy, a smattering of Arrer Boyz can be very useful when dealing with enemy light cavalry. However, in the previous edition, they were just a little too expensive – weighing in at a substantial 8 points each. They've seen a little redress in this book, and an Arrer Boy now costs a mere 6 points. Every Orc and Goblin army should manage a home for da shouly ladz now.

New Releases

This month

Orcs & Goblins Army Book Orc Warboss Orc and Goblin Battalion Orc Shamans Forest Goblin Spider Riders Night Goblin Regiment Night Goblin Heroes Night Goblin Heroes Night Goblin Shamans

Next month

Skarsnik and Gobbla Goblin Warboss Goblin Heroes Goblin Shamans Orc Arrer Boyz

DA UVVER LADZ

SQUIG HOPPERS

Among the Night Goblin Squig hunters there are those who are so reckless that they prefer to go to war on the back of a leaping, erratic Squig, Grabbing hold of the beast's ears or horns, it takes a skilled Goblin indeed to control the Squigs on the field of battle.

SQUIG HOPPERS Points/model: 15 Unit Size: 5-10

M WS BS S T W I A Ld 3D6 4 0 5 3 1 3 2 5

Wargear: Hand weapons. Special Rules: Hate Dwarfs; Immune to Psychology; Skirmish; Boiiing!

ORC BOAR BOYZ

Tough, strong and with a respectable charge of 14°, Boar Boyz can give inghtmares to a ranked-up enemy unit even with a frontal assault, and an upgrade to Big 'Uns just makes them even beefier! Also, it's a long standing joke in Warhammer that you should fear the steed of the cavalryman more than the rider (they always seem to do more damage) but in the case of boars it's absolutely true!



If you want to read about killing Orcs, check out the latest Gotrek and Felix novel from the Black Library!

Special is the word

Let's face it, Special units are often the most entertaining troops in any Warhammer army, and the Orcs and Goblins are no exception. For the greenskins, Special units tend to fall into two categories: shock troops and support troops. The 'shock' is covered nicely by Boar Boyz and Black Orcs, whilst support is provided by chariots, war machines and Cave Squigs.

Boiiing!

Squig Herds look a little different these days. While randomly bouncing Squigs had a certain anarchic pleasure to them, such rules did tend to slow games down somewhat. Now, if the unit is defeated in combat, every unit within 2D6" takes D6 Strength 5 hits. Ouch! Then, Orc and Goblin opponents will be glad to hear, the unit is removed from play. To further simplify the way these fungoid menaces work, we've split Squig Hoppers off from the main herd into a skirmishing unit all of their own. Skirmishing brings all kinds of potential nastiness to the Squig Hoppers, and if this weren't enough we've upped their move to 3D6". I like to think of it in these terms: "Boiling! Boiling! Chomp."

100%

Wun, two, three...CHOP!

Black Orcs have probably seen the biggest improvement of all the Special units. A Black Orc regiment now comes with both additional choppas and great weapons as standard – you can buy them shields on top of that as well if you like. Black Orcs can select their implement of choice at the start of each combat. While great weapons are, well, great, the veritable bucket of Strength 5 attacks that a Black Orc unit can





ORCS & GOBLINS

BLACK ORCS

Black Orcs are the biggest and strongest type of Orcs, and take war much more seriously than other greenskins. As such, they have the best equipment and formidable lighting skills. In battle, Black Orcs keep aconstant eye out for bickering in the ranks, and can bring other Orcs into line with little more than a scowl or a cuff around the ear.



Primitive, backward (even by the standards of other Orcs) and very, very smelly, Savage Orc mobs benefit from all the new tweaks to the Orc boyz – the choppa and Waaagh! rules – as well as keeping their frenzy and distinctive, Ward save-granting magic warpaint.

put out with additional choppas is not to be taken lightly. Whether you have a regiment of Chaos Knights or a huge mob of Skaven, you might want to reconsider picking a fight with the Black Orcs.

Madness, I tell you

Last but not least are the Rare units. We've put a lot of effort into making the Rare units equally appealing, and if Orcs and Goblins players are torn between the choices they need to make, we've done our job. The Orcs and Goblins do quite well for choice here, with a nice spread of toop types, ranging from the cheap and (painfully cheerful Snotling Pump Wagon, through to the lumbering and destructive Giant. The Pump Wagon has seen the most change – losing its Unbreakable status in favour of being Stubborn. By way of compensation, you can now take two Pump Wagons for one Rare slot and, at 40 points each, they're a steal.

Left a bit, right a bit ...

I've always had a bit of a soft spot for Goblin Doom Divers. Feeling that they needed a little boost, we've tweaked the rules to allow the catapulted Goblin to adjust his final impact point by D3 inches - a great way of zeroing in on knights (or in my past experience, Vampire Lords).

Who you callin' stoopid?

Final mention goes to everyone's favourite monster, the Troll. They may be subject to Stupidity, but Trolls have two redeeming features: regeneration (which is great) and the ability to vomit (which is great and funny). Stone Trolls have gone up by 5 points, but now sport a natty 5+ Scaly Skin save as well as their Magic Resistance.



Common Troll

KRUG THE UNCONQUERABLE'S WAAAGH!



It's a good idea to look at minimum unit šizes and double them when selecting your army. You need rank and outnumbering bonuses to scare the fight out of your opponent - a unit of 40 Night Goblins is nothing if.not intimidating! As a rule, try not to field units of fewer than 20 Orcs or 30 Goblins.

TOP TIP

he main trick to winning with Orcs and Goblins lies in their quantity - it isn't easy being green and life is most definitely cheap. Greater numbers can compensate for almost anything, and with the good, inexpensive infantry available to the Orc and Goblin army, you can quickly get the weight of numbers behind you. As a case in point, your biggest challenge -Animosity (Orcs aren't very good at living in harmony) - becomes less of an issue with more units in your army. While a larger army will fail more tests, it'll also have more units on hand to take up the slack and compensate for the disruption. Having greater numbers also yields several other bonuses, including that all important +1 combat resolution for outnumbering the enemy, and raising the 25% threshold for panic tests (not to mention there just plain being more of you to kill in the first place).

Be wary of overextending the frontage of your units. Your Goblins will only suffer if you have too many in combat while your Orcs, being on larger bases than most foes, risk having models out of combat if their unit is more than six models wide.

At the double!

With such large numbers of troops on the board, you'll want to destroy enemy war machines without delay. You've very few flyers at your disposal (only the Orc Wyvern), so the favourite Warhammer method of neutralisation is pretty much out of the window – fear not, other methods lie close at hand.

A Goblin Big Boss with Maad's Map will help matters (the map allows him to Scout), but your best play is to have loads of Spider Riders and/or Wolf Riders (spot the "weight in numbers" theme again?). Mat Ward has chosen this example army to reveal some Orcy secrets.

ORCS & GOBLINS

Orc Warboss Krug the 1 Unconquerable with shield, Armour of Gork, Martog's Best Basha and riding the Ironback Boar. 223 points

> **Orc Big Boss Bogcrack** with light armour and army standard (Nogg's

Banner of Butchery). Rides a boar. 138 points

Night Goblin Big Boss Maad with light armour, Sneaky Skewerer, Maad's Map and Collar of Zorga. 72 points

Night Goblin Shaman Fungbloom; level 2 with dispel scroll and Nibbla's 'Itty Ring. 130 points

8 Orc Boar Boyz (Big 5 'Uns) with light armour, shields, spears, choppas and musician, standard bearer and Boss. 278 points

20 Orc Boyz with light 6 armour, shields, spears, choppas and musician, standard bearer and Boss.

170 points

25 Orc Boyz with light armour, shields, choppas and musician, standard bearer and Boss.

180 points

10 Forest Goblin Spider 8 **Riders with hand** weapons, spears, short bows, shields and musician, standard bearer and Boss. 170 points **10 Forest Goblin Spider**

9 **Riders with hand** weapons, spears, short bows, shields and musician, standard bearer and Boss. 170 points

- 10⁶ Stone Trolls. 360 points
- 30 Night Goblins with 11 shields, spears, 3 Night **Goblin Fanatics and** musician, standard bearer and Boss 215 points.
- 12 ² Goblin Spear Chukka 70 points
- 13 Goblin Rock Lobba 70 points

Army Total

2246 points



These can scoot across the board in no time at all and happily munch gunlines and artillery pieces alike. Better still, guess what? Yup, they're cheap, so you can afford a lot of them without having to scrimp on your main units.

Defensive measures

A fast-moving, hardy army - such as Bretonnians - can prove problematic to Orcs, as they can close the distance swiftly, and batter even your largest mobs to ruin. This being the case, it's as well to bring along a few tools to deal with such foes - the best defence is a good offence, and a good offence generally involves some fast-moving projectiles. Spear Chukkas are great for this kind of thing, but also give a thought to Doom Diver Catapults, Rock Lobbers, and Night

Goblin Fanatics. A final, more unusual, ploy is a big unit of Orc Boar Boyz. With a charge range of 14" (+D6" with Gork's Waaagh! Banner) these ladz can project a zone of pointy death that will give most

2250

points

14 JUST REMEMBER, THE ONLY PLACE FOR A REAL GREENSKIN TO BE IS IN A FIGHT 77

foes a few second thoughts about moving into range.

Just remember, the only place for a real greenskin to be is in a fight - if your units aren't in combat by the end of Turn 3, you're doing something wrong!

BASH-UP IN DA SOUTHLANDS

SCENARIO STATISTICS

Points: 4000

Participants: Orcs and Goblins (Mark Latham) Lizardmen (Andy Hoare)

Scenario: Pitched Battle Location: The Plain of Tuskers Timeline: 2519 (Empire calendar)

 omething's stirring in the Southlands, and this time it's not just the Lizardmen! A marauding army of Orcs and Goblins, led by the mighty Warlord Grashrak Bashum, has struck south from the Badlands, fighting everyone it meets. Deciding to set up home on the Plain of Tuskers, the army attracts the attention of the Lizardmen, who are seeking to restore their ruined temples and sacred monuments to their former glory. When they realise that the Orcs and Goblins have desecrated ancient Lizardman shrines, the reptilian warriors' cold blood reaches something akin to boiling point. The greenskins must pay the price for this sacrilege.

This battle report is a larger-thanaverage game of Warhammer, pitting 4,000 points of Orcs and Goblins against a horde of Lizardmen. Though this is a large battle, we decided to play on a regular sized 6' by 4' board, as this is the largest size that most gamers out there in the "real world" possess. It's actually perfectly fine to play a game of up to 4,000 points on a gaming area of this size, though many gamers prefer larger areas. When setting up the battlefield, Andy and Mark used the standard set up rules from the Warhammer rulebook, while an impartial third party – in this case Adam Troke, our guest referee – adjusted it as necessary to make for a more aesthetically pleasing board.

This battlefield also introduces a brand new Special Feature for your games of Warhammer. The Desecrated Totem has its own unique attributes, described later, and follows all the usual rules for control from the Warhammer rulebook. It was placed in the dead centre of the board, so as to confer no advantage to either side.

ORCS & GOBLINS



The Orc village and Desecrated Totem were made especially for this battle report by Mark Jones and Chad Mierzwa. Check out how they were made on the web.

WWW.GAMES-WORKSHOP.CO.UK/ORCSANDGOBLINS

The Scenario

Deployment: Andy and Mark used the standard deployment rules for this game, setting their forces up no further than 12" onto the table, and taking it in turns to deploy units. Andy claimed the table edge and began deploying his Lizardmen first.

The first turn: After deployment, both players rolled a dicce to see who claimed the first turn. Again, Andy won the roll-off, meaning that he'd get a vital round of magic and shooting before Mark's Orcs could get to grips with his Lizardmen.

Game length: The battle lasts for 6 turns, or until one player concedes.

Victory: The winner is determined by using the standard victory points system from the Warhammer rule book.

NEW SPECIAL FEATURE: DESECRATED TOTEM

Special Features are an all-new element of the latest edition of Warhammer. They add a little spice to the battle by having a simple special rule that benefits the unit controlling them, and by conferring Victory Points to the army that claims it at the end of the game. Players are encouraged to make up their own Special Features too, and that's what we decided to do here. Our Special Feature would represent a magical Lizardmen totem that has been desecrated by the greenskins. It would therefore grant an additional Power and Dispel dice to Mark's army if they controlled it, while the unit that controlled it on Andy's side would be subject to Hatred.

Bashum's Waaagh!

The Orcs and Goblins are very numerous in the region south of the Empire known as the Badlands. These lands are bordered by the World's Edge mountains, which are part of a vast chain stretching well over 10.000 miles.

Numerous greenskin tribes live in these mountains, many carving out small empires for themselves or launching invasions into the lands below. Some tribes even migrate along the length of the mountains, though most get no further than a few hundred miles before another tribe of larger greenskins halts their progress, or they run into one of the numerous gargantuan beasts that make their homes in the deep caves or atop the high peaks.

One group of greenskins, though, did manage to rampage further along the lengths of the mountains than any other. More through luck than judgment, the Black Skullz tribe, led by the mighty (and lucky) Orc Warlord Grashrak Bashum, penetrated the mountains bordering the Land of the Dead, and dropped down onto the fertile Plain of Tuskers in the Southlands. Here they met a foe Warboss Bashum had no idea even existed - the Lizardmen. The warlike Orcs decided that here, far from home, was a place they could fight and plunder to their hearts' content.

In typical Orcy fashion, Warboss Bashum set about plundering the sites the Lizardmen held most dear. It wasn't long before the Mage-priests dispatched a sizable force to expel their new neighbours from the Plain of Tuskers. The battle that followed is not recorded in any written history, bud fales are told of that day wherever Orcs and Goblins gather, for it was a battle to make Gork and Mork proud.

WAAAGH! BASHUN

4000 POINTS

LORDS

²⁵

Warboss Grashrak Bashum (Army General) with extra choppa, Armour of Gork, Bigged's Kickin' Boots and Collar of Zorga.



Night Goblin Great Shaman Wurligog Darkmoon (Level 3) with Staff of Sneaky Stealin', 2 Magic Mushrooms and Warboss Um's Best Boss 'At. 250 points

Warboss Murgog "Madboy" Howlfang with light armour, Shaga's Screamin' Sword, Spiteful Shield, Effigy of Mork and riding a Wyvern.

433 points

CORE UNITS

24 Big 'Uns with additional choppas, Boss, standard and musician. 294 points



5 Wolf Riders with short bows and spears. 70 points









.

5 Wolf Riders with short bows. 65 points

10 Spider Riders with spears and short bows. 140 points

30 Orc Boyz with choppas, shields, Boss, standard and musician. 210 points

35 Night Goblins with nets, spears and shields, 2 Fanatics, Boss, standard and musician. 245 points



10 Arrer Boyz 60 points





Mark Latham Following a proud line of Wordy Blokes, Mark is the Deputy Editor of Studio White Dwarf. He loves Orcs and precise grammar – an odd combination by anyone's standards! Mark: Having 4,000 points to spend on an army is a two-edged sword, as the choice available – especially to Orcs and Goblins – is so wide. I tried to stay focussed and make sure that I had a plan for every element of the army, so I began by choosing the General and the compulsory Core units.

Being a fan of common Orcs, I picked an Orc Warboss and gave him the Armour of Gork to take his Toughness to 6. Orcs have a lack of magical protection in the new book, so I compensated for this by making him "extra killy". An additional choppa and Bigged's Kickin' Boots gave him a formidable 6 Attacks per turn, at either Strength 5 or 6! Finally, the Collar of Zorga would account for any pesky Camosaurs or Steaadons...

The Core unit selection was fairly straightforward: three large units of Boyz (one of which are Big 'Uns), and a big unit of Night Goblins with the obligatory Fanatics. I only ever take common Goblins in my regular army, so these guys are a bit unusual for me. I also picked some Wolf Boyz and Spider Riders to give me a fastmoving contingent (watch out Skinks!).

I was intending to hit Andy's Lizardmen hard, so I started my Special choices off with a unit of 10 Boar Boyz and two sturdy Boar Chariots. To help hold the infantry core of the army together, I plumped for 20 Black Orcs with shields, while a Doom Diver and Rock Lobber provided something for Andy to worry about in the Shooting phase. I find that Goblin artillery is best used in pairs to increase its chances of actually hitting something! With the bulk of the army selected, it was time for the really fun stuff – Lords, Heroes and Rare choices.





Orc Shaman Gubbinz Or Stik-shaka (Level 2) thr with Nibbla's 'Itty Ring Bee and Staff of Sorcery. and 150 points

Orc Big Boss Deff Oomiethrasha (Battle standard Bearer) with light armour, and Gork's Waaagh! Banner. 122 points



Goblin Big Boss Grisgog Two-face with light armour, shield, Brimstone Bauble and riding a wolf. 76 points



Night Goblin Big Boss Nisgoff with light armour, shield, Martog's Best Basha and Madcap Mushrooms. 69 points



Night Goblin Shaman Nifti 'Eadbanger (Level 2) with Staff of Baduum. 125 points



2 x Boar Chariot 80 point

RARE UNITS

Doom Diver 80 points



Rock Lobber with Orc Bully. 75 points **10 Boar Boyz** with Boss, standard and musician. 258 points





180 points

3 Stone Trolls

Giant 205 points

Magical support came in the form of a Night Goblin Great Shaman and Level 2 Shaman, and a Level 2 Orc Shaman. With a Staff of Sneaky Stealin' and three Magic Mushrooms between them, they pack quite a punch. Of course, if Andy takes a Slann, then they'll be largely on the defensive, prompting the choice of the Staff of Sorcery for the Orc Shaman. A Night Goblin Big Boss accompanied my big unit of Gobbos, with some Madcap Mushrooms to keep the Fanatics in line. My Big 'Uns were bolstered by the Battle Standard with Gork's Waaaght Banner for the element of suprise. Finally. I picked two wild cards...

A unit of three Stone Trolls would be on hand to deal with Kroxigors and Saurus warriors. These were led by a Goblin Big Boss on a Wolf. If they felt stupid, his Leadership would help. Finally, I took a second Orc Warboss mounted on a Wyvern, and gave him Shaga's Screamin' Sword, giving him an extra point of Strength and an extra Attack for every enemy character within 12". The idea was to fly him right into the heart of the enemy, and let him go to work on an expensive

44 THERE'S NO POINT PLAYING AN ORC AND GOBLIN ARMY IF YOU AREN'T PREPARED TO GO LOCO! 97

unit or character. Depending on how Andy deployed his characters, this Lord would either be amusing, effective or a big waste of points, but I always say there's no point playing Orcs and Goblins if you aren't prepared to go locol

THE COHORT OF LORD GOR 3994 POINTS

LORDS



Lord Zlatzamundi, Slann Mage-priest (fifth Generation). 325 points



Saurus Oldblood Boq-Boq-Gor-Boq with light armour, shield, Blessed Mark of the Old Ones, Blessed Spawning of Sotek, Blessed Spawning of Itzl, Scimitar of the Sun Resplendent, Banehead and riding a Carnosaur. 486 points

Teheng, Cuaglat, and Uaxza 3 Skink Priests, each with Dispel Magic Scroll. 270 points

185 points

CORE UNITS



25 Skinks with blowpipes

150 points



25 Skinks with shields and javelins.

150 points



6 Jungle Swarm bases.

360 points



25 Skinks with shields and javelins.

150 points



Andy Hoare Andy has been with the Studio for five years now, and claims that the Lizardmen are his favourite Warhammer army. Even though they have no tanks.

Andy: It's been quite a while since I've played a large game of Warhammer - I've always thought that Warhammer armies look great when you've got massed ranks arrayed from one end of the table to the other, and the Lizardmen look particularly impressive in larger games.

Whenever I play larger games, I always try to keep things simple. I personally find that there is little point loading up all of my characters with magic items and such, as the chances are I'll forget about them in the heat of battle. I also find that many magic items that might have a lethal effect in games of 1,000 to 2,000 points have less of an impact in larger games, and I get more value from simply fielding more troops. However, this is just my personal preference, so if you want to go all out for magic items then please don't let me put you off

I also find the above can be true when it comes to magic users, but there are a number of spells that affect multiple units within a certain distance of the user. A good example is the Lore of Light spell Cleansing Flame, which inflicts D6 Strength 5 hits on every enemy unit within 12". That's the sort of spell that can really cause some damage in bigger games, so long as you can get your high level wizard right into the midst of the enemy. With that in mind, I chose a fifth Generation Slann Mage-priest. I decided not to upgrade him to an earlier generation though, reasoning that in the middle of such a big battle he'd do fine as he was.

For the army itself I decided to focus on Saurus Warriors. I toyed with the idea of fielding these in large blocks of twenty or even thirty models, but reasoned that although this would look amazing and hit


hard, it was a bit of a case of too many eggs in too few baskets (especially with the multiple Night Goblin Fanatics I expected to find careening towards my lines). In the end I settled for five Saurus units, each 15 strong. These should be small enough to manoeuvre around the packed battlefield, but still be able to hit the greenskins' lines pretty hard.

Next up was a bucket load of Skink Skirmishers. No Lizardman player should leave home without some of these, and I plumbed for three units of 25. Skinks inflict poisonous attacks, and that's what does the damage, and what i'm looking to multiply by taking as many of these deadly skirmishers as possible. The plan for these guys is to run them up the flanks and use them to harass the likes of Giants and Trolls, hoping for as many poisonous attacks as possible. The rest of the army consists of the big, fun stuff. An Old-blood on a Carnosaur is, in every sense, a close combat monster, so I just had to take one. A six-base strong Jungle Swarm, a large unit of Kroxigors, a Stegadon and three Salamander Hunting Packs rounded off the army selection.

Tactics then. Well, this is a pretty unsubtle army, and as there will be 8,000 points in play on a 6'x4' table, there won't be much scope for fancy manoeuvres. That said there are a few tricks I can play. Firstly, while the Saurus march relentlessly forwards, the Skinks will seek to haras the enemy flanks as explained above. Meanwhile, the Slann Mage-priest will advance just behind the Saurus, looking to get as close as is sensible in order to wreak as much magicy death as he can on the tightly packed enemy. You see, I did say it was unsubtle!

BATTLE LINES DRAWN

TURNS 1 & 2

aking the initiative, the Lizardmen advanced in a solid battle line, while hordes of Skinks sprinted along the flanks. Due to a poor Magic phase, the Lizardmen turn was all about maneouvres. In Mark's turn, Animosity proved a serious hindrance. The Night Goblins squabbled, meaning the Black Orcs couldn't move. The Boyz on the flank and the Big 'Uns followed suit, and Mark could only watch in horror as his first turn plans went awry. The rest of the army pushed boldly forwards. After an uneventful Magic phase, only the Doom Diver could redeem the greenskins, impaling three Saurus Warriors, but all in all it was a stuttering start.

In Turn 2, Andy carefully ositioned his Saurus Warriors and Carnosaur so that the Descarated Totem protected the flank of his battle line, while all the Skinks took up firing positions against the oncoming green tide. The Magic phase was disastrous for Andy, as every Wizard failed to cast a spell, and the Slann wounded itself with a Miscast. The Shooting phase was far more successful – the Skinks in the village ignored the Terror-causing Giant and inflicted 5 Wounds on it U on the other flank, the combined firepower of Andy's Skinks, Salamanders and Stegadon crew had the Boar Boyz heading for the hills.

The Orc and Goblin turn began badly again. This time, the Arrer Boyz, Boyz with shields and the Spider Riders all squabbled. This denied Mark a vital charge in the centre of the field, and left the Spider Riders in a vulnerable position. The Boar Boyz failed to rally, and fled straight off the board! Needing some results. Mark charged the Giant and a chariot into the Kroxigors, the bow-armed Wolf Riders into the Skinks on the eastern flank, and the other Chariot and Wolf Riders into the Stegadon. Unfortunately, the second Wolf Riders unit let the side down by failing their Terror test, and almost fled off the table. Finally, the Warboss on Wyvern picked on a unit of Saurus and swept into them. In other movement, the Night Goblins unleashed their Fanatics, who killed two Saurus. In the Close Combat phase, the Giant and Boar Chariot lost against the mighty Kroxigor. The chariot was destroyed and the Kroxigor overran 6". The Wolf Riders also lost their fight against the Skinks and fled off the board, pursued by the rampaging little lizards. Mark had much more success with the second chariot, which defeated the Stegadon thanks to 7 Impact Hits, and chased it into the forest - wounding itself in the process! Finally, the Orc Warlord on Wyvern pulled back some respect for the Orcs, killing eight Saurus Warriors.

ADAM SAYS ..

Placing the Saurus Oldblood beside the Desecrated Totem was a brilliant move by Andy, it achieved two things at once. Firstly, it gave Andy control of the Special Feature (granting Hatred to his already deadly lord). Second, it protected the Carnosaur's flanks from the advancing Night Goblins – it was a safe bet they were carrying Fanatics, and by putting terrain between the unit and his tord, Andy was ensuring they couldn't nobble his most destructive unit.

It's got to be worth mentioning the Skinks too. Andy simply pincushioned Mark's Giant, Boar Boyz and Forest Goblin Spider Riders. Troops with low Armour Saves are incredibly vulnerable to poisoned attacks, and Andy capitalised on this to Mark's cost.



DEM'S DA ROOLZ

As they are wont to do, the Wolf Riders with bows demonstrated rather conveniently how the new fleeing rules work. Running headlong into the Night Goblin unit to their right, they would have ended their move inside that unit. As this is impossible, they were placed beyond them instead. Unfortunately, they now clipped the Black Orcs, and had to move again so that they were perilously close to the table edge. Still, this meant that they were out of the way of the Black Orcs at least!



Water Adam Water Adam

ORCS & GOBLINS.

DEATH FROM THE SKIES

VICTORY

When the Wyvern-mounted Warboss Murgog finally joined combat, Mark revealed that the Orc possessed Shaga's Screaming Sword. Due to the number of Lizardman characters in close proximity (all 6 of them, in fact), Warboss Murgog was afforded a whopping 10 Strength 10 Attacks! Unfortunately for Mark, despite carving the Saurus Warriors into tiny pieces, the unit held fast when Andy duly rolled a double one for his Break test.



BATTLEFIELD KEY

1 Special feature: Desecrated Totem.

- 2 The Spider Riders position themselves to open fire at the Skinks and then charge
- Open fire at the Skinks and then charge them next turn. Unfortunately, this plan goes out of the proverbial window when the Forest Goblins squabble instead...
- **3** In Turn 2, the Slann wounds itself with a bungled casting attempt.
- **4** The Wolf Riders with spears attempt to charge the Stegadon. Instead, they fail their Terror test and flee!
- 5 The Goblin Boss on Wolf leaves the unit of Trolls, ready to redeploy somewhere more useful.
- 6 The Giant caused more wounds against the Kroxigor by falling on them than in the actual fight!
- The Warboss on Wyvern crushed a whole unit of Saurus, killing 8 models with no reply. However, Andy rolled two 1s for the resultant Break test and stayed in the fight!

TOTAL CARNAGE

TURN 3

BATTLEFIELD KEY

- 1 The Fanatics inflicted wounds on two units of Saurus warriors as the Lizardmen moved through them. However, in the compulsory moves part of the turn, they collided with each other and were removed from play.
- 2 The Night Goblins rolled a 1 for their nets, which reduced their own Strength rather than their opponents'. Though this was unfortunate, the Big Boss saved the day with his magic item, which conferred +1 WS, S, and I.
- During the Lizardman turn, the Oldblood on Carnosaur controlled the special feature, meaning that the Lord followed the rules for Hatred against the Orc Boyz. When he chased down the Orc unit, he also wiped out Mark's Orc Shaman.
- 4 By calling a challenge, the Black Orc boss saved his unit and ensured that they received their full rank and standard bonus against the Oldblood. The Gork'll Fix It spell turned all of the Oldblood's rolls to hit. to wound and armour saves that scored 6s into 1s. This secured an unlikely victory for the Black Orcs, though the Carnosaur wasn't out of the fight.
- 5 The Goblin Big Boss on Wolf was equipped with the Brimstone Bauble, which explodes when the bearer is killed. Mark was careful to charge him in alone against the Saurus Warriors, so that the suicidal Gobbo wasn't in base contact with the Big 'Uns:

The third turn was a real key point of the battle, with sheer carnage being inflicted by both sides and some telling tactical decisions being made.

The Kroxigor crashed into the Stone Trolls, the unit of Saurus spearmen charged the Boyz in the centre, and the Oldblood charged the squabbling Boyz. The second unit of Saurus with spears charged through the Fanatics to get at the Night Goblins beyond. Finally, the Jungle Swarm charged the Spider Riders, who attempted to flee but got caught instead! The Lizardmen Magic phase saw another Miscast for the Slann, which this time allowed Mark to cast a counter-spell. Rather than see Gork'll Fix It cast on his Oldblood, Andv used a Dispel Scroll. The Skinks who had run off the board returned, and shot the Arrer. Boyz to pieces, causing them to flee. The combats saw the Trolls flee from the Kroxigor, and the huge reptiles overran into the Big 'Uns. The Oldblood and Saurus Warriors made short work of the Orc Boyz and ran them down. The Carnosau contacted the Black Orcs, while the Sauruses hit the Big 'Uns

Finally, the Wyvern-riding Warboss wiped out the Saurus warriors he was facing, leaving him free to move in his turn.

In Mark's turn, all the Orcs and Goblins passed their Animosity checks, while the Trolls and Wolf Riders both rallied. The Wolf-riding Goblin Boss charged into the Saurus Warriors in support of the Big 'Uns. In the Magic phase, thanks to the number of Orcs in combat, Mark managed to cast Gork'll Fix It on the Oldblood. This proved pivotal in the Combat phase, as the Black Orc Boss challenged the Oldblood, who only inflicted a single wound and lost the fight! Elsewhere the General and his Big 'Uns narrowly defeated the Kroxigor and Saurus warriors, though things looked pretty bad for the Orcs.

ADAM SAYS

With his Wyvern leaping into the centre of Andy's army and his Boyz forcing Break tests across the board, Mark was counting on making at least some of the Lizardmen flee. His best-laid plans hadn't included Andy passing every Leadership test he took though, and thanks to the Cold Blooded special rule that's exactly what happened.

Orcs & Gol

Sure, Lizardmen might be slower than a sleepy slug on sedatives, but they're not easily scared, and in Turn 3 it really paid off. Cold Blooded units take Leadership tests on three dice and choose the lowest two. So, witha Slagn Mage-priest and a Battle Standard bearer in the centre of his Jing, Andy's force was proving very hard to shift.







Skink Priest Tehe Angle Swa

ORCS & GOBLINS



DEM'S DA ROOLZ

The spell Gork'll Fix It was pivotal here as, combined with Mark's decision to challenge the Oldblood with his Black Orc champion, it ensured victory in the Combat phase. Mark was only able to cast this spell by using the extra dice bestowed by having more than twenty Orcs in combat, as the rest of the Magic phase had been particularly poor!



HACK 'N SLASH

Turn 4

After the carnage of Turn 3, the game was thrown wide open. Most troops were now committed to combat, but Andy still had his Jungle Swarms, which charged into the flank of the Orc General's Big 'Uns. The unengaged Saurus warriors on the eastern flank charged the nearby Orc Boyz. Realising that the Wyvern was about to charge the Slann Mage-priest, Andy moved it into the nearby Saurus unit, and turned to face the threat. In the Magic phase, one of the Skink Priests finally cast Portent of Far on the Oldblood, while the Slann blasted the Wyvern with a Fiery Blast, wounding the beast twice but failing to harm the Orc Warboss.

In the Lizardmen Combat phase, little went right for Andy. The Orc Battle Standard bearer helped to hammer the Kroxigor into submission, while Warboss Bashum slew three Saurus Warriors. The Jungle Swarms killed two Orcs, but the Big 'Uns retaliated, taking out a base. Andy's only saving grace was to kill the Goblin Big Boss, and to Mark's disgust his Brimstone Bauble failed to wound a single Saurus! Elsewhere, the Night Goblins broke their Saurus opponents and narrowly failed to catch them in the resulting pursuit. With Portent of Far aiding him, the Oldblood carved into the Black Orcs, killing four without reply. However, the tenacity of the ladz kept them in the fight. To the east, the Saurus Warriors lost to the Orc Boyz, but held due to their cold-bloodedness.

In the Orcs and Goblins' turn, the remaining Wolf Riders charged into the Jungle Swarms in an effort to kill off the big melee. The Trolls answered the call to arms and lumbered into the Carnosaur, their love of a good fight overriding common sense. The Wyvern charged the Saurus unit and Slann, who held firm, while the Night Goblins charged into the remaining Saurus spearmen that were fighting the Orc Boyz. In a rash move, Mark forgot that poisoned attacks work against chariots, and charged his wounded Boar Chariot towards a big unit of Skinks, who promptly took it out of action by standing and shooting!

The Night Goblins tipped the balance against the Saurus spearmen, and held back while the jubilant Boyz chased them down. In the centre, the Carnosaur and Oldblood were wounded once apiece as the Trolls went to work, while two more Black Orcs fell. With the help of the Wolf Boyz, the Big 'Uns broke the Kroxigors, Saurus warriors and Jungle Swarms. The Wolf Riders overran into the nearest Skink unit, while the General's Big 'Uns ran forwards 3". Finally, the Orc Warlord on Wyvern failed to beat the Slann's unit and the two remained locked in combat.

MIGHT VERSUS MAGIC

Though the Generals hadn't clashed so far, the Slann Mage-priest facing off against the Wyvern-mounted Warboss was the next best thing. The Saurus Warriors surrounding the Slann meant that the ancient wizard could still fire off spells at the Orc, which could prove decisive in later rounds of combat. Presuming, of course, that the Wyvern didn't eat them all first!

TURN 4

DEM'S DA ROOLZ

In the latest edition of Warhammer, Swarms can be incredibly effective when they charge, tipping the balance of prolonged combats with a high number of low-Strength attacks. However, they are unlikely to stay in the fight if their side is losing, and now must lose a Wound for every point of combat resolution their side loses by. This caused the Jungle Swarms in this battle to dissipate and get wiped out as soon as the Orcs managed to rack up a big victory.





Warboss Margog Great Shaman Warligog Shaman Niki Gobin Big Boss Griggog Big Uns Orc Boyz	Spider Riders Rock Lob Boar Boyz Boar Chi Wolf Riders with spears Giant	ver Skink Priest Teheng skink Priest Teheng not Skink Priest Cauplar Skink Priest Cauplar Skink Priest Cauplar	Saurus with hand weapons Saurus with hand weapons Saurus with spears Sourus with spears Saurus with spears Saurus with spears
Orc Boyz	Stone Trolls		Saurus with spears
Night Gobins	Arrey Boyz	Salamanders	stegadon

ADAM SAYS.

1468 ORCS & GOBLINS

Normally a flanking charge is a good thing, and it's easy to see why Andy opted for launching the Jungle Swarms against the Big 'Uns. Everyone likes a +1 bonus to Combat resolution, and a bucket-full of poisonous attacks. Whilst they got to sink their fangs into the Orcs, they failed to score any poisoned hits, and Jungle Swarms are only Strength 2... not a good situation against Toughness 4 greenskins. In return, the Orcs got an extra 6 Strength 4 attacks back – bad news for snakes everywhere. The moral to the story is to bear in mind what any given charge will cost you. In this case it not only killed off the Jungle Swarms (needlessly), but meant that the Saurus Warriors had even less chance of holding their ground. There's no point charging to the rescue if you're only going to make matters worse.

THE LAST WAAAGH!

TURNS 5 & 6



WAAAGH!

Once per game, an Orcs and Goblins army can call the Waaagh! at the start of any turn. This allows all units of Orcs to add their current rank bonus to their Animosity rolls, as well as an extra +1 bonus for each Warboss or Big Boss in the unit. This makes it much more likely that the army will surge forwards rather than just act normally, though units can still squabble.

Turn 5

With both forces in tatters, Andy began by rallying his fleeing troops, while the remaining Skinks, the Stegadon and the Salamanders all moved into better positions. Andy's Magic phase was a big success, as he cast Portent of Far on the Carnosaur as well as the Skinks who had found themselves fighting the Wolf Riders. Finally, he cast Drain Life on the Wyvern with Irresistible Force, killing the Wyvern and wounding the now-floundering Warboss. In the Shooting phase, the Skinks in the centre peppered the Big 'Uns with javelins, killing 10 Orcs! To the east, the other Skinks were far less effective, only managing to kill two Goblin Rock Lobber crew. In the Combat phase, the Orc Warboss facing the Slann lost the combat but stayed in the fight. The Oldblood tore into the Black Orcs again, who still held!

Finally, the Wolf Riders and Skinks fought to a standstill, with the wolves keeping their rather inept masters in the fight.

The Orc and Goblin turn opened with a mighty roar, as Mark summoned the Waaagh! This caused the Night Goblins to dash forwards towards the Stegadon, while the remaining Boyz on the east flank ran headlong into the Salamanders. The Big 'Uns charged a Skink Priest, who held for fear of allowing the Orcs to continue the charge into the rear of the general's unit. The greenskin Magic phase was ineffective once more, but their Shooting phase was even worse, as the Doom Diver misfired and killed all the crew, and the Rock Lobber slew three Orc Boyz. The Combat phase began with the poor Skink Priest being torn to pieces by a very angry Orc Warboss, and the Big 'Uns overran yet again, into another Skink Priest!

DEM'S DA ROOLZ

When a unit overruns into an enemy that is already fighting, it can immediately fight again so long as the fresh enemy has not already fought. This meant that, had Andy resolved the Saurus combat first, the overrunning Big 'Uns would have had to wait until next turn to fight. Unfortunately, as things stood, the Big 'Uns wiped out the Saurus warriors, and the Slann suddenly found itself between two might Warbosses.

ADAM SAYS.

Thanks to the new pursuit rules, it's possible for units-to fight two combats in the same turn, albeit with a little luck. We saw this with Mark sandwiching Andy's Saurus (and Mage:priest) between his Orc Warboss and an angry unit of Big 'Uns.

ORCS & GOBLINS

This new rule can be very frightening at first when you consider its destructive potential, but in this game it wouldn't have been half as destructive if Andy had chosen to resolve the fights in a different order. By choosing them in the way he did, Andy gave Mark's Orcs exactly what they wanted. That's a lesson learned the hard way... always resolve the "safe" combats first.

Turn 6

The final turn was very much a "mopping up" affair. The Night Goblins fled from the Stegadon, while the Skinks to the east charged the Rock Lobber crew, but lost the fight due to the high ground bonus. The Trolls finally slew the Oldblood, but the Carnosaur became subject to Frenzy and Hatred. By the end of the fight, the Carnosaur outnumbered the combined Orcs and Trolls, and the Trolls fled in fear. The Big 'Uns easily defeated the Skink Priest and overran into the Slann's bodyguard, meaning that they could fight again this turn. Caught from both sides, the Saurus warriors were wiped out and the Slann itself was wounded. Floating out of reach of the pursuing Orcs, the nearby Skinks received the full force of the Warboss's wrath, while the Big 'Uns continued their pursuit of the Slann.

DA END DRAWS NEAR

By the time Mark began his sixth turn, the rampant Orcs and Goblins were headed for victory. To add insult to injury, Mark rallied all his fleeing troops, while Andy never got the opportunity to do the same. Although the Lizardmen army fought on – even wiping out those pesky Black Orcs once and for all – the greenskin victory could not be denied.

ORCS IS DA BEST!

Orc of da match

It has to be Murgog Howlfang, mighty Warboss, and his faithful Wyvern steed. Accounting for a unit and a half of Saurus Warriors, and a unit of Skinks in the final turn, they killed more than their combined bodyweight in Lizardmen!



BURN 'EM! SMASH 'EM!

Mark: Okay, so things didn't exactly go to plan, but the end result was the same! My Orcs were frustrated in the early turns by Andy's excellent tactical manoeuvring, but when they finally got into the thick of the fighting, what an impact they made.

Orcs excel at close combat, and this battle report illustrated that point perfectly. Their high Toughness is just enough to keep them safe from firepower and most spells until they get into combat, then their choppas come into their own. I really can't enthuse enough about the new Orc choppa rules. They add +1 Strength to their wielders in the first round of any combat, even if the Orcs are charged (that

gave my Big 'Uns in this game two Strength 5 attacks), and they count as a hand weapon, so the Black Orcs and Boyz with shields benefited from a bonus arour sa

bonus armour save. As I found in this battle, an Orc Warboss with two choppas is very formidable, leaving him free to choose his magic items from sections of the "Shiny Stuff" list other than the magic weapons part.

Other plus points include the Wyvernriding Warboss, who though the was a Bloodthirster due to his magic sword. This gamble really paid off for me, and he helped see off more than his own pointsworth of enemy troops. Of course, it helped that Andy conveniently bunched all his Heroes together on the battlefield. Likewise, although the Black Orcs didn't perform as I'd hoped, they still held up the Oldblood on his Carnosaur for the entire game. Finally, the surprise success of the game for me were the Night Goblins, who totally forgot what craven cowards they were meant to be and beat two units of Saurus Warriors, taking barely a scratch in return. Of course, in the final turn they ran away from the Stegadon, but this turned out to be a blessing in disguise, as they rallied and denied Andy some precious victory points.

Of course, this game had quite a few negative points. Firstly, Animosity ruined my plans in the first two turns, leaving my units bunched up in my deployment zone, like a big green traffic jam. However, later folled a lot of 6s for Animosity, so it's just

4.4 WARBOSS BASHUM LED HIS BOYZ TO A GREAT VICTORY, AND HIS LITTLE CORNER OF THE WARHAMMER WORLD IS SECURE! 77

one of those things that you have to learn to live with when you're an Orcs and Goblins player, Next time, though, I'll definitely put my Black Orcs in the front line! Likewise, my magic was less than spectacular, although Gork'll Fix It is by far my new favourite spell in the game. I can point to a few instances, such as my failure to escape the Jungle Swarms with my Spider Riders, or the Brimstone Bauble failing to kill a single Saurus, or even the Arrer Boyz doing absolutely nothing before running off the table, but these seem quite minor in the greater scheme of things. In the end, Warboss Bashum led his Boyz to a great victory, and his little corner of the Warhammer world is secure.

ORCS & GOBLINS

THE GODS WILL BE MOST DISPLEASED

Andy: That was perhaps the bloodiest game I've played in a long time. For the first half of the battle things looked fairly even, with the result hanging pretty much in the balance. Unfortunately, the balance tipped in Mark's favour in the last few turns and victory (or even a draw) slipped from my reach.

My doom, it has to be said, came in a large green, vaguely dragon-shaped package. It was that nasty great Wyvern

and, more to the point, that nasty great sword its rider was bearing! Remember in my intro 1 mentioned that certain spells work well in larger games turns of the game.

But, my biggest mistake was not issuing a challenge when the Wyvern-riding Warboss slammed into my Saturus. Why didn't I do so? Simply put, when Mark told me how many Attacks the greenskin was getting, and at what Strength, I was so shocked I simply forgot!

So that's what I did wrong, but how about what went well? I was pretty happy with the deployment and use of the Skinks,

because their effect is dependent on the number of enemy they can target? Well, that principle was never better

Marping the more than when Mark's auxiliary Warboss used the mobility of his Wyvern to get right in amongst my units and start waving Shaga's Screamin' Sword around. My only compensation is that 1 did manage to position the Slann Mage-priest so that the Big Boss couldn't charge him while he was on his own, as had he done so, the game would have been pretty much over before it was even half way through.

So what else went wrong? Well, two successive miscasts from the Slann Magepriest didn't help much, and neither did the fact that the Skink Priests pretty much failed to get any spells off for the first few. who paid for themselves several times over by taking down the Giant, the Forest Goblin Spider Riders and the Boar Boyz. This allowed the Saurus Warrors to march forward unopposed in the centre, with the Carnosaur-riding Oldblood and the Slann Mage-priest in attendance.

All in all, this was a great game, and Mark was magnanimous in his victory. I'd certainly recommend playing larger games of Warhammer whenever you get the chance, even if you have to beg, borrow and steal the extra miniatures from your friends. The best thing about playing this sized game is that it allows you the rare opportunity to field your entire collection of models, and that's a cool thing to do whatever the outcome.

Lizardman of the match

Lizard of the Match for me has to be my Saurus Oldbiood. Although it took him a while, and it ultimately cost him his life, he did take down Mark's Trolls and Black Orcs in a protracted, bloody, and highly entertaining mêleé.

ADAM SAYS ...

When the dust settled, Mark was the clear winner, but it really could have gone either way at several points in the game. The Oldblood failing to break the Black Orcs on the turn that it charged was a terrible blow to Andy's plan, and likewise his Stegadon fleeing from the Chariot was a crushing blow. Andy really shortd have won out on both of these occasions and a few more besides, but the fickle dice-gods clearly turned a blind eye.

Mark didn't have it all his own way though, and was crippled by typical Orc and Goblin madness in the opening turns. Thankfully, his Boyz were able to get things sorted out, and the battle was won in a series of gore-soaked close combats – just the way a Wathammer game should go.

If Id been playing, I'd have taken fewer Heroes and more Boyz (or Saurus). When push came to shove, it was the big units of troops (Skinks, Saurus, Goblins and Orcs) that won the day, and in my opinion either player could have swung a convincing victory with a few hundred points more footsloggers on the table. As Mark's Big 'Uns proved, Boyz winz fightz.



Adam Troke Special Guest Referee Adam Troke has recently become a dad, and now eagerly awaits the day when his offspring is old enough to be his Warhammer caddy.



STANDARD BEARER

Lo! And the heavens did open, and there did appear to the people the sign of the Twin-Tailed Comet. And the air was rent asunder. And a Mighty Voice spake forth! From the mouthpiece of Sigmar (or Jervis Johnson, as we like to call him) cometh news on mysterious folk from beyond the ken of Man...

hil Kelly is a tired man. He sits, slumped at his desk, his normal frisky demeanour replaced by lethargy, dark rings round his eyes. Is this because he is still recovering from the excesses of the Studio's annual staff party? Well, maybe just a little bit, but the main reason he is so tired is because he has been working like a Trojan for the last few months on Codex Eldar.

This contrasts rather starkly with the views of people who've never actually had to write a Codex or Warhammer Army Book. "Gosh," they say, "It must be great working at the Studio, just sitting round all day and playing games..." At which stage they generally have to make a fast exit talking to has started to twitch and appears to be reaching for a large blunt object that happens to be lying nearby!

You see, the truth of the matter is that writing a Codex involves a lot of hard work, both on the part of the person writing the book and all of the other

people that are involved on the project. In this month's Standard Bearer I thought I'd talk about how a Codex is written, so that when you get a chance to look at Codex Eldar next month you'll have an idea of just how much work went into writing it.

A long, long time ago... It takes considerably longer to write a Codex than most people think. In fact works start pretty much after the last version of the Codex is written. Okay, maybe that's an exaggeration, but we do begin to build up additional information on how an army plays pretty much immediately after its release.

The way we do this is by playing games ourselves, and by gathering information from a top-secret group of highly dedicated players whose job it is to tell us about any issues that may arise when they play our games. Yes that's right, while other companies have mystery shoppers, Games Workshop has mystery players! So, if you've ever found yourself playing a game against someone who kept furtively writing notes or speaking into a dictaphone, now you know why.

In the case of Codex Eldar this meant that we were well aware of any issues players might have with the current version of the book. For example, one message that came through loud and clear was that Dire Avengers needed a bit of a boost in order to make them as useful as some of the other Aspect Warriors. We also learnt that players really liked the variant army lists we made for the Eldar Craftworld Codex, but would have preferred them to have been included in the main Codex rather than in a separate book. And so on.

Starting the new Codex

It's usually about a year or so before a Codex is released that work starts on the book. Such a decision inevitably leads to a bit of a bunfight amongst the games developers, because everyone wants to been raised. Just as importantly, he needed to consider the new Citadel Miniatures we were going to make.

It's all about the miniatures

How we go about deciding on the new miniatures we will make could easily be the subject of a whole Standard Bearer column, so for the moment suffice to say that they are decided on a about the same time that work on the new Codex begins. New models will of course have to be added to the army list, but we sometimes do re-sculpts of existing models, and these can often include new items of wargear, and because of this they require additions to the army list too.

The Eldar release next month includes examples of some of the great miniatures that accompany Codex Eldar, such as the

66 We need to establish if the rules for the new units in the army capture the way they should operate on the battlefield.

write each new Codex! At the same time miniature designers will be assigned to make the new miniatures for the army, and arists will be assigned to do the artwork – leading to similar bunfights all over the Studio. And you thought our lives were ones of quiet contemplation and earnest endeavour...

Anyway, in the end Phil managed to land the task of writing the Codex, thanks mainly to his years of experience as an Eldar player and his deep understanding of the Eldar background – but having the largest Eldar army of almost anyone in the Studio certainly helped too! Having been assigned to the project Phil needed to sift through all of the feedback we had collected on the Eldar, and then come up with a set of solutions to the issues that had brand new Autarch model we've added to the army, and the amazing new versions of the Dire Avengers we'll be releasing. But I'm getting ahead of myself – you'll find out more about both of these later.

The other thing we consider is the Citadel Miniatures that people already have in their collections, in order to make sure that they can all be used with the new army lists. Let me tell you, it's no fun facing off against a frenzied mob of players who are (quite rightly) outraged with you making it impossible for them to use one of their favourite models! Seriously, though, we really don't want to make it impossible to use any of the models in your collection, so we will take great care not to accidentally make any models redundant when we write a new army list.

Returning to the matter in hand, Phil needed to consider how best to address players' feedback about the last version of the Eldar Codex, and then put his money where his mouth was and come up with a first draft of the brand new army list. Once



The new Dark Reaper Exarch has access to the destructive Tempest Launcher, as depicted on this model.



-10

a new army list has been written it has to be extensively playtested. And playtested. And playtested again.

Playing games all day long

Which leads us to the fun bit of the job, where we actually do get to play games all day long. I know, I know, it's a hard job, but somebody has to do it! modelling sections of the book. Well okay, the lonely garret and guttering candle bit is a lie (it's actually a wobbly desk in a corner of the Design Studio lit by a flickering 40-watt bub), but the long hours that are put in writing these things is true. Our aim is to try and make it seem that the Citadel Miniatures you own are based on something that you can really believe in,

66 Phil has produced a superbly balanced and fair army list that still allows you to field an army based on any Eldar Craftworld.

The first games we play are carried out in order to see if the army list 'feels' right. At this stage we're not too worried about the list being perfectly balanced, so much as we want it to capture the character of the army. We also need to establish if the rules for the new units in the army capture the way they should operate on the battlefield. For the Eldar this meant that the army needed to be an elite, highly manocurrable force that was deadly on the attack, but which was quite 'brittle', and so would suffer badly if it went toe-to-toe with the enemy.

Once the army list feels right we start to play games to see if the army list is balanced. This is the most arduous stage (well, if you can call fighting lots of battles arduous!), and involves pitting the new army against a range of different foes in order to ensure the points values and rules in the list are fair. These games also allow us to make sure that the rules we've written make sense to people other than the people that wrote them in the first place – even the most perfect list is useless if only the designer can understand it.

The Eldar army list proved to be prettystraightforward to get right, though a lot of work, as always, was needed in making sure that we got the different points values right for all of the units and weapons in the army, I don't want to give away too much about exactly what Phil has done with the army list – you can learn all about that in next month's White Dwarf. I'll just say that he has produced a superbly balanced and fair list that allows you to field an army based on the forces fielded by any of the Eldar Craftworlds.

Burning the midnight oil

Unfortunately writing a Codex is not all about making an army list and playing games – that's just the easy bit. Long, long hours will be spent locked away in a lonely garret that is lit by a single guttering candle, slaving away writing the background for the army, editing the army list, and producing the painting and and getting that right takes time and a lot of toil...

But I digress. In the case of Codex Idar Phil has outdone himself, and has written what has to be the best and most extensive description of the Eldar race that we have yet published. In fact Phil so excelled himself that we've added extra pages to Codex Eldar in order to be able to include all of the material he has written. We like the result so much that we plan to include similarly in-depth background sections in all of the future Codexes that we write.

Wrapping it all up

All of the work and play I've described will be finished several months before the publication of the Codex. From then on the writer will get involved in the process of laying out and editing the book. It's at this stage that the artwork for the book starts coming back from our artists, and we also get to see painted examples of the new models that have been made for the army. The Studio's graphic design team will start working on the layout of the book. All of this can call for text to be re-written or added as the final version of the Codex is worked out.

This meant that Phil had to put in many more long hours working on the Eldar Codex, beavering away on the expanded Forces section, helping decide what should go in the modelling and painting part of the book. He even wrote the words that went on the back cover! In addition he needed to write things like the designer's notes and the battle report that will appear in next month's issue of White Dwari, *Chat should be* needs to write. He'd better hit his deadlines! I don't care how tired he is. *Grurr – Grombrindah*.

And that's why poor Phil is looking so worn out just now. So, if you should meet him and he appears a bit exhausted, don't, whatever you do, be tempted to say 'f wish t could sit around all day just playing games like you do. That must be such an easy job." He might not take the comment all that well...



Sometimes the chance to revisit a model is too tempting – the Fire Dragon Exarch was remade just because we all thought it would be cool!



In WD323 you can see for yourself the fruits of Phil Kelly's labours. We'll be showcasing this fabulous new version of everyone's favourile gaacefares with typical fanfare, presenting Phil's designer's notes, all the new releases and an exciting inaugural battle report featuring the Black Templars.

The Adeptus Astartes are the mightiest warriors of the Imperium of Man, angels of death who know no fear.

Though the strength of a Space Marine army lies mainly in the will of each individual warrior and their skill at arms, the tanks and engines of destruction help them spread the Word of the Emperor throughout the Galaxy.

DESTRUCTIVE FIREPOWER



WHIRLWIND

Long-range, indirect artillery with two munition types. Contains one Whirlwhind tank Product Code: 99120101031 £25 Sweden Kr300 Denmork Kr250 Norway Kr300, Euro €35



PREDATOR A deadly battle tank-with an arsenal of heavy weaponry. Contains one Predator tank Product Code: 99120101016 £25 Sweden Kr300 Denmark Kr250 Norway Kr300, Euro €35



Sweden Kr300 Denmark Kr250 Norway Kr300, Euro €35 RAZORBACK A multi-role armourde personne carrier and battle tank. Contains one Razorback tank

Product Code: 99120101020 **£20** Sweden Kr270 Denmark Kr223 Norway Kr270, Euro €30



LANDRAIDER The ultimate battle tank and unstoppable troop carrier. Contains one Landraider tank Product Code: 99120101010 £35 Sweden Kr400 Denmork Kr350 Norway Kr400, Euro €50



Fictures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Certain Citadel products may be dangerous used incorrectly. Prices correct at time of going to press, please contact us for current availability and prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Gam Wurkshop (trough) is own stores, catalogue or website. Independent relations are responsible for determining their own prices. The Citadel Space Marine range also includes the following box sets:

- Commanders
- Tactical Squads
- Assault Squads
- Devastators
- Dreadnoughts



CITADEL Citadel spray paints £6 TOOLBOX

Spray paint provides you with a quick and easy way to prime lots of models at once, leaving you more time to get painting! This Citadel Toolbox helps you get the best results every time.

pray undercoating is quick, the paint adheres to the miniatures very well and it gives you an even coat to apply colour to. Although easy to use, there are a few simple guidelines that will make

et up a good spray area

spraving safer and simpler. Even if you use sprays on a regular basis, we recommend you spend a few minutes reading this article - as most issues with spray paints come from not following the instructions on the can:

Тор Тір

Finishing Up Once you are done spraying follow these simple tips to get the most out of your Citadel spray paints.

CHAOS BLACK



Hold the can upside-down and sprav to clear the nozzle



Leave the wet models for a few minutes to become touch-dry.



A simple spraving area can be made by setting

up an old cardboard box in a garden, shed or well-ventilated garage.

2 Model preparation

These models have been cleaned assembled and stuck to strips of card with double-sided tape, ready to be undercoated.



50 WHITE DWARF CITADEL TOOLBOX





he Warhammer world is a place of eternal war. **Civilisations compete for** mastery of entire realms, while the dread threat of Chaos hangs

over all. There are 14 armies to choose from in the Warhammer game,

representing 14 races or nations, whose style of play radically differs to the next. Turn overleaf to develop a deeper understanding of what each army offers to you as a hobbyist, so you may effectively choose the host in whose future victories you will surely revel!

DARK ELVES

• Cold Ones are stupid yet ferocious reptilian beasts, used by the Dark Elves to pull chariots and to act as steeds. A charge from these units can provide a decisive moment in any battle.

The Executioners of Har Ganeth are foremost amongst the warriors of the Witch King. They practice the craft of death, and in battle can kill even the most heavily armoured foe with a single stroke from their massive blades.

3 The Beastmasters take to battle various monsters, such as this Manticore. Manticores embody the murderous spirit of Khaine and their fury knows no mortal bounds.



rom his dark tower in the bleak land of Naggaroth the Witch King strikes terror into the heart of every race in the Warhammer world. Cold and

heartless, his armies of Dark Elves launch raids that enslave thousands, whilst every day hundreds are sacrificed on the altars of the evil god Khaine, Lord of Murder.

Far across the Great Ocean lies the vast continent of Naggaroth. It is a harsh and rugged wilderness, yet beneath the massive mountain ranges lies a huge network of underground caverns through which the Dark Elves sail their dread Black Arks to launch slave raids upon the Old World and beyond. It is in this bleak land that the Dark Elves live out their exile from Ulthuan, home of the High Elves, plotting revenge on their former brethren and counting the days until the Dark Kindred will once again rule the Elven isles.

The Dark Elf army is one of tactical subtlety. Mighty Sorceresses cast destructive Dark magic at their foes, while swift-moving cavalry and stealthy assasins threaten the rigid formations of other races' armies. Bolt throwers and repeating crossbows rain a hail of deadly fire upon the enemy, while cackling Harpies descend upon the battlefield to slay the living and feast upon the dead.

Delighting in carnage and terror, they employ Cold One Knights and chariots to smash into enemy lines, while the martial provess of the Executioners and Black Ark Corsairs lends the army great strength that should never be underestimated. Finally, Dark Elf armies are accompanied by Witch Elves of Khaine – darkly beautiful Elf maidens who rampage through the enemy ranks in a frenzied rage!

HIGH ELVES



ncient and proud, the High Elves have refined their martial skills and magical prowess over many centuries. Even as the primitive tribes of

Man fought amongst themselves, the High Eves navigated the oceans and mapped the heavens. They have seen empires rise and fall, and ferociously repel all who would seek to conquer their domain.

The High Elf army is refined and well organised, and they march to war in perfect unity – highly skilled, elite warriors, though few in number. As a defensive force, the High Elves are without peer. Their citizen militia display martial skills beyond those of most professional soldiers of other races. Supported by the Eagle Claw bolt throwers, the High Elves are almost immovable. To bolster this solid core, the Elves have a multitude of highly specialised elite foot troops, from the legendary hunters of the White Lions to the Swordmasters of Hoeth.

The High Elves also boast some of the swiftest cavalry units in the Warhammer world. Thunderous charges are provided by the Dragon Princes of Caledor and the swift Silver Helms, while the Ellyrian Reavers gallop alongside the army on their Elven steeds, firing streams of arrows into the foe from the saddle. These forces are commanded by proud nobles, who can ride to battle atop majestic Creat Eagles or even ancient and powerful Dragons.

Most of all, the High Elves are famed for their skill at sorcery, for it was they who taught the ways of magic to Men. The mages of Hoeth can command massive energies. Were it not for their efforts, there would be nothing to stop the power of Chaos from consuming the world. Prince Tyrion is one of the most legendary Heroes in the Warhammer world. He is undoubtedly the mightiest Elf warrior alive, and some believe he is Aenarion reborn!

In ancient times, the Dragon Princes rode into battle astride mighty Dragons. Though those days are gone, they still perform the role of shock cavalry, and each Elf in the unit is a formidable warrior.

The Phoenix Guard are warrior-monks, bound to silence by a magical oath that can never be undone. In battle, they make not a sound. They are silent killers who strike fear into the hearts of the enemy.

THE EMPIRE

The rank and file of the Empire army is made up of State Troops, such as these halberdiers. Dependable and numerous, it is Men such as these who form the backbone of the army.

The Elector Counts are rulers of entire provinces of the Empire. In battle, they are protected by fine armour and carry magical weapons. This Elector Count rides into battle on a Criffon – a terrifying winged beast from the menagerie of Altdorf.

S The skill of the Imperial engineers is evident in the quality of the Empire artillery. This Helblaster Volley Gun is capable of shredding even heavily armoured enemy units.



he Empire is the largest realm of Men in the Warhammer world, stretching from the Sea of Claws to the north of the Old World to the Black

Mountains in the south. The ruling Emperor is Karl Franz, a mighty warrior who some believe to be possessed of divine powers.

The Empire is such a vast land that law cannot reach the hidden recesses of its dark forests and impenetrable mountain ranges. Orcs continually raid its borders, while the menace of Chaos grows ever stronger in the far north. Even within the strongest cities and fortresses, the heretic and the mutant lie hidden, biding their time to strike against civilisation.

The history of the Empire is dominated by the exploits of its patron deity, the barbarian Sigmar Heldenhammer. This bold warrior forged the Empire by virtue of his might of arms and ability to unite Men against a common foe. Now worshipped as a god, it is his church – and the warrior priests of Sigmar – that holds together the fabric of Imperial society.

The Empire is vast, and its armies varied. Proud and courageous state troops march to war resplendent in the colours of their home province, accompanied by powerful wizards from one of the Imperial Colleges of Magic, Alliances with the Dwarfs have given the Men of the Empire the secrets of invention, providing Empire armies with handgunners, artillery and fabulous contraptions from the master engineers of Nuln. All of these regiments are commanded by expert tacticians of noble blood, Elector Counts and Lords upon whose word untold numbers may march to war.

HORDES OF CHAOS



n the cold wastes of the north, the followers of the gods of Chaos gather in their thousands, ready to wage war against the Men of the south.

Daemonic legions advance with them, proof that the Northmen are truly the favoured of the dark gods. There can be no bystanders in this eternal war, for the ruinous powers will never rest.

Far to the north of the Old World liesthe region known as the Realm of Chaos. It is said to be the home of the immortal gods and on infinitely worse things; numberless and nameless monstrosities from infernal planes beyond the world of mortals. In this place, nature itself rebels against order - it is a realm removed from reality. The lands that circle this daemonic place are known as the Chaos Waates, an area warped by the power of Chaos, and their inhabitants are followers of ancient and dark deities.

The mortal hordes of Chaos comprise brutal tribesmen who worship the four ruinous powers: Tzeentch, changer of the ways; Khorne, the blood god; Slaanesh, lord of pleasure; and Nurgle, father of decay. Amongst the marauders, some are blessed by the pantheon of Chaos and become Chaos Warriors - awesome champions of darkness on the path to immortality. They are amongst the most powerful fighters in the Warhammer world, though they are few in number. Alongside these mortals are the daemon hosts legions of fearsome creatures from the Chaos realms, whose appearance in the Warhammer world is a sign of impending doom. The armies of Chaos are powerful, and all mortals fear the day when a chosen warlord will unite mortal and daemon and conquer the world.

Chaos Knights are heavy cavalry with a nearunstoppable charge, these knights and their Chaos Steeds are possessed of immortal skill and strength.

When the powers of Chaos reach their zenith, a Greater Daemon can enter the mortal world – immortal avatars of one of the ruinous powers. This Lord of Change is a Greater Daemon of Tzeentch, and is a mighty wielder of magical power.

Galrauch was the first of the Chaos Dragons, mutated by the power of Chaos after slaying a Greater Daemon of Tzeentch. The spirit of this noble Dragon battles endlessly with the daemon possessing its body.



Every noble knight of Bretonnia must prove himself worthy to be a Knight of the Realm – honour bound to defend his land and people until death, and to uphold the strict tenets of the chivalric code.

Some Knights of the Realm may ride to battle upon a winged pegasus. Stronger and faster than a normal warhorse, their increased mobility is a massive boon to the knights who ride them.

The Green Knight is a ghostly warrior of legend, who manifests himself in times of dire need. Protector of the sacred sites of the Lady, the Green Knight's true identity is unknown.



he knights of Bretonnia are renowned throughout the Warhammer world for their skill at arms, their bravery and chivalry, and for their

undying faith in their goddess, the Lady of the Lake. When it marches to war, the Bretonnian army is an impressive sight to behold, with proud ranks of brightly garbed knights backed up by scores of low-born peasant men-at-arms.

The Bretonnians are a powerful army, whose core is made up of brave knights. They are a warlike and valiant people who willingly seek out battle as a way of securing personal honour and pride. Any who invade their domain must face the fury of these knights, and few foes can match them on open ground. The knights range from the youngest Knights Frant, eager to prove their worth, through to the Knights of the Realm, defenders of the land. Rarer are the Questing Knights, wandering warriors engaged in the quest for the Grail, and the legendary Grail Knights themselves, who have completed their quest and drunk from the goddes' Grail, becoming imbued with fey power and longevity. When the knights of Bretonnia go to war, their men-at-arms march beside them, as do a levy of peasant bowme drafted into the service of their feudal lord.

The aim of a Bretonnian army is to ride down the foe, using their knights to crush all who would dare stand before them. All the while, the blessing of the Lady of the Lake protects the knights with a magical shield. A textbook Bretonnian offensive will often smash through an enemy battle line, before the knights wheel around for a second, even more devastating charge.



rom their castles and towers the Vampires, immortal rulers of the Undead, raise vast legions of Zombies and animated Skeletons to do

their evil bidding. Summoning dark creatures and ethereal beings from beyond the grave, they march against the living races of the Old World.

The Undead are among the most dangerous creatures in the known world. Bound by the will of the lords of Undeath, they are a fell and mighty foe who cannot be reasoned with, brieked or coerced. They know neither fear nor mercy. They need no seep or warmth, neither drink nor wholesome sustenance and, as they march onwards, their ranks are swelled by the corpeses and trapped souls of former opponents. The only thing they fear is the sun, which sears their unholv flesh. However, this is no help when the Vampire Counts are present, since these lords of the Undead can summon billowing storm clouds, protecting them and their minions from the light of day. Where the dead walk, darkness follows.

The legions of living dead are terrible to behold – hordes of corpses walking resolutely forward. The nauseating stench of decay hangs over the army like a cloud of contagion, while the air is filled with grave dust and glowing witch-lights. Longdead warriors ride to battle mounted on the rotting carcases of warhorses, while mortals are filled with dread at the howls of Dire Wolves and the moans of Zombies.

At the heart of the army stands the Vampire general, a being of incredible power. It is this creature that summons the dead legion from the grave, and it is the Vampire's will that binds it together. Wraiths are ethereal creatures – the spirits of evil Men whose physical form has long since withered away. Hovering between life and death, these terrifying creatures hunger for the life essence of mortals.

Ghouls were once Men, but they turned to cannibalism. Over the years, madness and degeneration overtook them, and they became a dangerous race no longer human, craving only the flesh of the living.

Scacharius the Everliving is amongst the mightiest of Vampire Lords. He is a master of the dark arts, who increased his powers beyond reckoning by drinking the blood of a great Dragon!



• Warlock Engineers are powerful techno-mages, equipped with complex harnesses that allow them to tap into the Winds of Magic to fuel their spells and power their bizarre warplock weapons.

The masterpieces of Clan Moulder's art, Rat Ogres are hulking monsters, bred for their brute strength and ferocity, and are moved only by their strong instinct for bloodshed!

Grey Seers are the prophets of the Horned Rat, the malevolent Skaven deity. Their powerful and unique magical gifts bolster the army's prowess, powers that are further increased by the consumption of Warpstone.



he Skaven are a race of evil rat-men who inhabit a vast under-empire beneath the Warhammer world. They gnaw at the roots of

civilisation, eternally scheming and preparing for the day when their uncountable hordes will overrun the surface world. The only thing that keeps them in check is the constant internal strife between the Clans that make up their society – but one day, the Grey Seers, who speak for the Horned Rat himself, will unify them and lead them to inevitable victory.

The tunnels of the under-empire reach from the steaming jungles of the South Lands to the snow-covered steppes of Kislev, from the western borders of Bretonnia to the mysterious realms of the Far East. Their capital is the hidden city of Skavenblight, where the mighty Lords of Decay sit in the Council of Thirteen, preparing for the day when their armies will emerge from their subterranean realm to raze the entire surface world and rule over its ruins. This is the utlimate ambition of the Skaven race, and it falls to the Grey Seers – powerful wizards and prophets – to see it done.

When fighting a Skaven army, the enemy must face great hordes of chittering Clanrats, who swarm across the land with staggering speed. Amidst the ranks of these rat-men are packs of mutated war-beasts, crazed worshippers of plague and contagion, warped technological weapons, and lethal, black-clad assassins. Skaven armise generally outnumber their foes, while their unique blend of science and sorcery has created weapons of destruction that can tear apart the enemy.

LIZARDMEN



ong before the rise of the Elves, Dwarfs or Men, the Lizardmen existed in the oppressive depths of the steaming jungles. Coldly a

steaming jungles. Coldly alien and enigmatic, their civilisation seeks to restore the order in the world that their creators, the Old Ones, envisaged before their mysterious disappearance. They are a powerful race, and any who enter their lands do so at their own peril.

In ages past, the Old Önes departed the world in an event of catastrophic consequence known as the Fall, which dramatically altered the world and standed their servants. The bloated Slann Mage-priests are masters of magic and the original servants of the Old Ones, and it is they who oversee the entire Lizardmen civilisation, guiding it forwards. Without the guidance of their creators, the Slann work to interpret the great plan that their masters were working towards and attempt to restore the order that was present before the coming of chaos. With cold calculation, the Slann guide their armies towards the fulfilment of this sacred plan.

The army of the Lizardmen is filled with colour and variety. At its heart are the Saurus, powerful warriors spawned solely for the purpose of war. They are revered as sacred warriors of the gods, and each city has an army of them dwelling beneath the temples, ever-ready to march against their foes. They are supported by hordes of nimble Skinks that harass the enemy with poisoned darts and javelins. Terrifying creatures, such as fire-spitting Salamanders and gargantuan Stegadons, fight alongside the foot troops, guided into battle where their camivorous instincts take over, and their foes become mere prey. Kroxigor are giant cousins of the Saurus, bred for raw power, resilience and ferocity. They are large, powerful creatures, at their best in the thick of the fighting.

Skroq-Gar was present when Chaos was first unleashed upon the world. Carrying a sacred spear said to have been handed down from the Old Ones themselves, he is the mightiest living Saurus.

The Slann are masters of magic, so ancient that they rarely move, yet all are unimaginably powerful. Their will binds the Lizardmen armies and their spells can bring cities crumbling to the ground. TOMB KINGS

The hordes of Skeleton soldiers that form a Tomb Kings army fight much as they did in life. Archers such as these unleash their arrows in great clouds that darken the sky, blessed by the Asp Goddess so that they seek out their targets with unerring accuracy.

The Bone Giant is a magical construct, created to resemble a massive warrior of Nehekhara. Ancient and enduring, these creatures are powerful indeed.

The pride of a Tomb King's army are his charioteers. These elite warriors were entombed beside their lord, ready to serve him once more upon their awakening.



or thousands of years they have lain within their mighty burial monuments. Called from their sleep of death, the ancient kings of Nehekhara

march from their tombs to seek vengeance on those who would disturb their slumber. Loyal even in death, the armies of the Tomb Kings march at the side of their lords, as they seek to reclaim the kingdoms that were theirs in ages past.

The ancient realm of Nehekhara was once the greatest civilisation of Men in the world but the treachery of the Great Necromancer, Nagash, almost destroyed this mighty realm. Brought back to immortal unlife by arcane magic, the Tomb Kings continue to lead their Undead armies and expand their dominion.

The army of the Tomb Kings mainly comprises rank upon rank of Skeleton Warriors, whose bronze wargear gleams in the baking desert sun. Skeleton Horsemen and chariots provide a powerful strike force, for each time any of these Undead warriors falls in battle, it is reanimated by the powers of a mighty Liche Priest. It is these priests who are also responsible for creating the deadly constructs of bone and metal, the Tomb Scorpions and lumbering Bone Giants, as well as breathing life into the fearsome Ushabti statues.

Although it is the Liche Priests who provide the magical energies that animate the armies of Khernri, it is only by the sheer will of the Tomb Kings and Princes that the army moves and fights. These powerful individuals are mightier in undeath than they ever were in life, mummified corpses animated by a baleful drive to reclaim all that was once theirs, whatever the cost.

OGRE KINGDOMS



ar to the east of the Old " World lie the Mountains of Mourn. In this frozen and desolate region live the Ogres: ugly, violent-minded

monsters with enough brute strength to destroy an entire farmstead or village, so the seemingly ramshackle armies that march forth from the Ogre homelands are powerful enough to lay waste to empires.

Ogres are easily recognised by their massive frames and boulder-like guts, but any that come across one would do well to stay out of its way, for an Ogre will, more often than not, club to death and devour any living thing it finds! The Ogre Kingdoms are disparate and scattered throughout the Mountains of Mourn and beyond. The Ogres themselves travel the world fighting as mercenaries and picking on those weaker than themselves, which, to be frank, is nearly everybody. To the dismay of the civilised races, the Ogre populations in the mountains have grown so large that they have begun to foray into the outside world, no longer in groups of two or three, but in their hundreds.

An Ogre Kingdoms army is a massive, blunt instrument that smashes into the enemy with incredible force. With the emphasis firmly on impact, an opponent's battle line can be broken before a single club is swung. Alongside the ranks of Ogre Bulls march bestial Yhetee packs, sharktoothed Gorgers, the diminutive Gnoblar slave-race, cannon-wielding Lead-belchers and the shamanic Butchers, who wield the mighty magic of the Great Maw, the Ogres' ever-hungry god. These intimidating armies are led by Ogre Tyrants – hulking warriors who are arguably the mightiest fighters in the Warhammer world. Relatives of the Goblins that plague the Old World, Gnoblars are a diminutive and weak slave-race, who are entirely malicious and unpleasant! They serve their Ogre masters, and even accompany them in battle in disorganised mobs.

Some Gnoblars rise above their kin by riding into battle atop a mighty Rhinox, equipped with a fearsome Scraplauncher that rains pointy death and junk down on the enemy.

The elite of the Ogre army are the Ironguts. These powerful warriors have access to the best armour and weapons in the tribe, and are usually hand-picked by the Tyrant himself.



At first glance, Dwarf cannons appear inferior to the Great Cannons of the Empire. However, they are the only such weapons to be made of steel, and the Engineers make artillery of the very highest quality.

Should a Dwarf suffer shame or personal loss, then he may become a Slayer. These unhinged warriors spend their live seeking out glorious death in combat, and are utterly fearless and ferocious individuals.

S Dwarf Lords are among the most powerful warriors in the army, having centuries of fighting experience to draw upon. This one is borne into battle by shield-bearers, a Dwarf tradition.



he Dwarfs are the most tenacious and determined warriors of the Warhammer world. Their mountain holds are under constant pressure

from Orcs, Goblins and Skaven, so they must frequently march out to defend their homes and treasure hoards. Even in defeat they record and remember every affront and will miss no opportunity to settle their grudges with the edge of an axe.

To the east of the Empire lie the ancestral homes of the Dwarfs, one of the most ancient races of the Warhammer world. Their domains were once greater, but their realm remains as unyielding as ever. In these dark times, the Dwarfs represent a bastion of honour, strength and courage in a world assalled by Chaos.

On the battlefield the Dwarfs are known for their stubborn courage. Fighting on foot in close formation and bearing the finest wargear, they are the most resolute and determined of warriors. They are also the most inventive race in the world. Dwarfs have mastered the arts of blackpowder, steam power and a dozen other crafts that are a mystery to much of the rest of the world. This creativity is manifest in their many and varied war machines – from Grudge-Throwers and bolt throwers, to cannons and Gyrocopters.

In battle, before an opponent can smash himself against the unyielding shield wall of the Dwarfs, he must first brave a bombardment of artillery, handgun and crosbow fire. Finally, they must fight the Dwarfs themselves, warriors as vengeful as they are skilled. The enemy had best be prepared for a long and bitter battle, for Dwarfs will often fight to the very last rather than flee the field.

ORCS & GOBLINS



ike a massive, green tidal wave crashing down upon the land, the tribes of Orcs and Goblins rampage on their unceasing wars of conquest

and carnage. Hungry for battle and mayhem, the brutish but unpredictable Orcs and their diminutive cowardly cousins, the Goblins, overwhelm their enemies with near immeasurable numbers and unheard-of savagery.

In every forest and beneath every mountain lurk the warlike greenskins, who love nothing more than a good fight. Unfortunately, so beligerent are these creatures that, if there are no enemy around to fight (or even if there are) they will start hitting each other, just for fun! Ores live to fight. For an Orc, there is nothing greater than to be in the thick of the battle, where the biggest and meanest warrior carries the day. Smaller and more nimble that their Orc cousins, Goblins have a more developed sense of selfpreservation. They are cunning rather than strong, and tend to leave the serious business of fighting to the Orcs. Of all the varieties of greenskin, the Black Orcs are the most firecre. These Orcs are hard as nails, but scarce, though they inevitably take over any tribe they join, leaving a trail of butchered rivals in their wake.

An Orc and Goblin army contains a vast array of different troop types, from the wide variety of greenskins themselves, to monstrous beasts such as Trolls and Giants. While Orcs prefer to hurl themselves into close combat as quickly as possible, Goblins bring a lethal array of sneakiness to war, such as foolhardy Doom Divers and the crazed, mushroom-fuelled Night Goblin Fanatics. Boar Boyz are the shock cavalry in the Orc and Goblin army. The giant boars of the badlands are even more bad-tempered than their Orc riders, and the two creatures combined make an almost unstoppable mass of Orc, beast and sharp steel!

S Drawn to Orc tribes by their love of a good fight, hulking Giants are honorary greenskins, and provide some serious muscle to an already violent force.

After imbibing a brew made of the rare Mad Cap mushrooms, Night Goblin Fanatics become strong beyond reason. They go into battle whirling a huge ball and chain about their heads. They are dervishes of death!



• Hailing from the Pine Crags, the Warhawk Riders hunt and fight as one with their majestic mounts. Scouting for intruders to their realm, they swoop upon the foe with incredible speed and ferocity.

Trerifying to behold, Treemen are the result of a symbiosis between tree and powerful spirit. These creatures are ancient and incredibly powerful, and are the ultimate defence against enemies of the forest.

Wardancers are wild and unpredictable Elves, whose speed and grace in battle is legendary. Leaping over the enemy and striking in midair, their war-dances spell doom to their foes.



he Wood Elves of Athel Loren are mysterious and secretive beings, rarely seen beyond their forest borders. Those foolish enough to set foot

within their woodland realm invite the fury of the Elves and their forest spirit allies, whether in open combat or through sudden ambush.

The Wood Elves are an elite army of highly skilled Elf archers supported by the mysterious spirit beings of Athel Loren. All Wood Elves are archers of unparalleled skill, but other disciplines can also be found amidst their warriors. The Glade Riders and Warhawk Riders are swiit and skilful beastmasters, striking with speed before the foe can react. The Wild Riders are deadly and relentless huntsmen driven by the ferocity of the ancient god Kurnous, while the Eternal Guard are stoic and determined warriors. In contrast, the Wardancers of Loec are agile warriors, whose grace and sublime skills are used to lethal effect in battle. The Highborns rule Athel Loren with wisdom, and fight with the weight of responsibility on their shoulders. Able to command rare and powerful Forest Dragons, or even the noble Great Stags, they are powerful warriors and canny generals.

When danger threatens the forest, the sentience of the wood manifests itself in many different ways, from the lithe and spiteful Dryads, the legions of ephemeral Spites, the gnarled and tough Treekin, to the most powerful of all the beings within Athel Loren – the Treemen. All the while the Spellsingers – mages with an almost symbiotic relationship with the forest – channel magical energies to strike down their enemies with numer's wrath.





eep within the dark heart of the most twisted and dangerous forests of the Old World dwell the countless hordes of the Beastmen, the

true children of Chaos. Preying on the weak and striking without warning, the Beastmen are a plague on the civilised world, murdering with abandon before disappearing back into the woods.

The Old World is saturated with the mutating power of magic. Winds of it blow from the Realm of Chaos to the far north. Though they weaken the further they go, the corrupting influence of Chaos is present for all to see. The people of the Empire have always told stories of misshapen beasts that walk upright in a gross parody of Men and live in the forests. Yet these are not mere folk-tales, for the Beastmen are all too real. The Beasts of Chaos army contains all manner of disturbing and powerful monsters, all rallying under one banner. They strike without warning in vicious raids and they are intent only on mayhem and slaughter. Their bestial appearance belies the cunning of the Beastmen, for they are as likely to set deadly ambushes as charge towards the foe. They are supported by such hideous creatures as Minotaurs, Centigors and the horrendously powerful Dragon Ogres. These creatures concentrate on closing with the enemy as quickly as possible and rending them limb from limb in an orgy of bloodshed.

The Beasts of Chaos aim to swiftly overwhelm the foe, surround them and then smash them in close combat. They are a manoeuvrable force, foregoing the rigid formations of other armies and attacking as a loose, ravening horde. Whenever the Beastmen muster an army, twisted Warhounds of Chaos form baying packs and lope alongside them. These wolflike creatures are all the more fearsome thanks to the warping power of Chaos.

S Immortal and powerful lords of the Dragon Ogres, Shaggoths are terrifying to behold. They may have existed even before the coming of the Old Ones, and their ancient pacts with the Chaos gods bind them to an eternity of war.

③ All Trolls are touched by Chaos to some degree, but the Chaos Trolls even more so, their aggression and strength enhanced by the Winds of Magic.

WARHAMMER BASIC PLAY SHEET	THE TURN MAGIC PHASE 1. Start of Turn phase 1. Generate Power Dire & Dispel Dire 2. Movement phase 3. Dispel 3. Magic phase 4. Spel Fails or spell succeeds 4. Shooting phase 5. Stepel Steps 5. Gose Combat phase 6. Dispel Steps 6. Dispel Steps 104	MOVEMENT Prove doe num is generates power dice as follows: Power doe pool: MOVEMENT Power doe pool: Pataste Power doe power Power doe power Power doe power Pataste Power doe power Power doe power Power doe power Pataste Power doe power Pataste <th> SHOOTING PHASE Declare the ranges at which all guessenage verapons are fiting. Declare the ranges at which all guessenage verapons in any order you with. Resolve the fiting of all units equipped with missile verapons that do not require you to guess the range, in any order you with. The opposing Jayer markes any Panic tests required. Ballistic Skill 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 To Hit score 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 1. 2 . 3 To Hit Modifiers The Modifiers A Florining Liner ranger Kerne model Diric ranger </th> <th>Shooting while movings stand & short movings Shooting at long range Shooting at single model Shooting at single model or skinnishers Target is behind hard cover Target is behind hard cover</th>	 SHOOTING PHASE Declare the ranges at which all guessenage verapons are fiting. Declare the ranges at which all guessenage verapons in any order you with. Resolve the fiting of all units equipped with missile verapons that do not require you to guess the range, in any order you with. The opposing Jayer markes any Panic tests required. Ballistic Skill 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 To Hit score 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 1. 2 . 3 To Hit Modifiers The Modifiers A Florining Liner ranger Kerne model Diric ranger 	Shooting while movings stand & short movings Shooting at long range Shooting at single model Shooting at single model or skinnishers Target is behind hard cover Target is behind hard cover
WARHAMMER ADVANCED PLAY SHEET	SINGLE MODEL UNIT STRENGTH CHART MOVEMENT CHART Model Type MOVEMENT CHART Model Type Movement Model Type Strength Roughly Manesized 1 2025 mm base. Up to and including On foot 3 Inc. & and including As monsters	sbare Starting Prounds 2 2 4	Rudern monsters Equal to the physics Units of hysics and hysics each more as monster/. Standard modes follow the rules for signed shysic modes follow the rules for their type on the chart, except they have a more of the rule. War machines. Equal to the physic except they have a "physic exceptions" Man CAFINES Units of flyers. 1 WAR MACHINES Units of flyers. 1 WAR MACHINES Units of flyers. 1 Mar machines. Hyng caruly. 2 LAST MAN STANDINC * houlder source chart. LAST MAN STANDINC * nonder source fourto chan etc. What machines.	 the Games Works and race insignitudes in mages from the M tably registered in the

CLANE 21

Oscie 1 25,402

2223

4an

NAN112303036364440/ </ / 4333163

103525=10=3253021/8

		A	\tta	ck	er	s	St	ren	gth	1				T]		A	tta	cke	r's	W	cap	on	S	kill					
ARHAMMER BASIC PLAY SHEET ARMOUR ARMOUR CHART ARMOUR I ARMOUR 3 4 4 5 5 3 4 4 5 5 3 4 4 5 5 3 3 4 4 4 5 3 3 4 4 4 5 3 3 4 4 4 5 3 3 3 4 4 4 3 3 3 4 4 4 3 3 3 4 4 4 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 3 3 3 4 4 4 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5	10	9	00	7		6	S	4	ω	2	-		_	\mathbf{O}			10	9	00	7	6	Ś	4	ω	2	-		0	T	*
RHAMMER BASIC PLAY SHEET AMOUR AMOUR Comparing the product of th	2	2	2	2		2	2	2	2	ω	4	-	P	×			З	3	ω	3	ω	3	ω	3	ω	4		ppo	0	A
HAMMER BASIC PLAY SHEET AMOUR AMOUR a 4 AMOUR Information of the second state of the second	2	2	2	2		2	2	2	3	4	5	2	poi	õ			З	3	ω	3	ω	3	ω	3	4	4	2	Dinc	T	R
AMMMER BASIC PLAY SHEET Verpon Skill ARMOUR No Surver 4 5 5 5 4 4 5 5 5 4 4 5 5 5 4 4 5 5 5 4 4 5 5 5 3 3 4 4 4 3 3 4 4 4 3 3 4 4 4 3 3 4 4 4 3 3 4 4 4 3 3 3 4 4 3 3 3 4 4 5 6 N NO CHART Stending word with save modifier 3 3 3 4 4 4 5 6 N N N N 8 7 4 5 6 9 6 N N N N 4 6 N N N N 4	2	2	2	2		2	2	ω	4	S	6	ω	len	č			3	3	ω	3	ω	3	ω	4	4	5	ω	nt's	H	H
$ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{MMER BASIC PLAY SHEET} \\ \textbf{MMUR} \\ \textbf{CHART} \\ \textbf{CHART} \\ \textbf{CHART} \\ \textbf{CHART} \\ \textbf{Charmoured} \\ \textbf{So So S} \\ \textbf{So So Char Moule Sheld +1+} \\ \textbf{Confy in Close Comban} \\ \textbf{Hand Weapon & Sheld +1+} \\ \textbf{Confy in Close Comban} \\ \textbf{MonUR SAVE MODIFIERS} \\ \textbf{So ChART} \\ \textbf{So Char Moule So So Comban} \\ \textbf{So ChART} \\ \textbf{So Confeas So Comban} \\ \textbf{So Confeas So Comban} \\ \textbf{So Comban S} \\ So Comban S$	2	2	2	2		2	3	4	S	6		4		Z		1.1	3	3	з	3	ω	3	4	4	4	5	4		Г	A
MER BASIC PLAY SHEETARMOURARMOURNo Save $6 7$ 8 910Light amour $6 7$ 8 910Light amour $4 5$ 5 55S $4 4$ 44 $4 4$ 44 $4 4$ 44 $4 4$ 44 $3 3$ 44 $3 3$ 44 $3 3$ 44 $3 3$ 44 $3 3$ 44 $3 3$ 44 $3 3$ 44 $3 3$ 44 $3 3$ 44 $3 3$ 44 $3 3$ 44 $3 3$ 44 $3 3$ 44 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 $3 3$ 4 4 4 $3 3$ 4 4 4 5 5 6 NNN	2	2	2	2		÷	4	S	6	-			То	D			ω	3	ω	3	ω	4	4	4	S		5	/cap	C	\leq
ER BASIC PLAY SHEETAROURARTARMOURSkillUnarmoure 6 789105555Barding+14444444444444444444444444ARMOUR SAVE MODIFIERS443434343434343444558Norles810746N851077456810746N81074758107495959595959595959595959595959595107107145156 <t< td=""><th></th><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>S</td><td></td><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>ugh</td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td>ω.</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td></td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td></td><td>6</td><td>DOD</td><td>H</td><td></td></t<>		2	2	S		4			6				ugh	0			ω.	3	3	3		4	4	4	5		6	DOD	H	
R BASIC PLAY SHEET RT ARMOUR No Save B 9 Description Statical strength of hit Save modifier 5 5 Statical strength of hit Save modifier 6 4 4 ARMOUR SAVE MODIFIERS 4 4 A ARMOUR SAVE MODIFIERS 3 4 5 5 3 4 5 2 3 4 5 2 2 8 9 10 7 4 8 9 10 7 4 8 9 10 7 4 8 9 10 7 4 8 9 10 7 4		2	ω	4		Sn .		-	Z				Inc	Ħ			ω.	3	ω.	4	4	4	4	5	Cr.			S	AI	
$ \begin{array}{c c} \textbf{BASIC PLAY SHEET} \\ \textbf{BASIC PLAY SHEET} \\ \hline \\ \textbf{ARMOUR} \\ \textbf{Unarmoured} \\ \textbf{Light armour} \\ \textbf{Heavy armour} $	2	3	4	5									SS	A			ω.	3 .	*	4		4	÷	5	5	5		kili	RT	R
ASIC PLAY SHEET ARMOUR Inarmoured Light armour Shield Mounted Shield Mounted Mounted Shield Mounted Mounted Mounted Shield Mounted M	3	4	5											R			3	4	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	10		_	1	B
	wo (m:	+1		High ground +1	Standard +1		Outnumber enemy +1	(max.+3)			MLOO LL	RESULT					5 -2		Strength of hit Save modifier	ARMOUR SAVE MODIFIERS	ADVIOUD CAVE MODIFIEDS		(* only in Close Combat)	+ -					ARMOUR	SIC PLAY SHEET

WARHAMMER ADVANCED PLAY SHEET

rkc.

PANIC

A unit must take a Panic test in the following cases 1 If suffers 25% or more casualties

- It suffers 25% or more casualties
 A feature unit within 6ⁿ is described.
- A friendly unit within 6" is destroyed.
 A friendly unit within 6" breaks from combat

4. Piecing formds move through the unit, You need to take one Panic test per unit in each place (start of turn, movement, magic, shooting and close combary phase). If a unit fails a Panic test, if less directly away from cause of panic. After first flee move, the unit will you to leave the buildfield flee move, the unit will you to leave the buildfield flee move, the unit will you parts the closest as soon as possible. Reeing rowards the closest and edge until it leaves the buildfield or falles.

FEAR

A unit must take a Fear test if it is faced by one of the following situations:

- If charged by a Fear-causing enemy. If they
 pass the test, they react to the charge as
 normal. If they fail and the chargers have
 higher Unit Strength, they flee; if not they
 addent at the strength.
- need 6's to hit.
 If a unit wishes to charge a Fear-causing enemy. If they pass the test, they may char
- enemy. If they pass the test, they may charge as normal. If they fail, they may not charge or move this turn

TERROR

Troops only ever reaf for Terror once in a batte and are nor different again even i the test is liked. If a creature causes Terror, it causes Fear as well, and all notes for feer apply You never have encode and all notes of feer apply You never have to the a Terror test and a Fear test from this same encode or situation - Just a Terror test. Is any unit the Terror test, you pass the Fear test. As any unit of terrops only ever tables one Terror test in a Justic, any subsequent encounters with terribing momenters or situations or sill simply count as Fear

A unit must take a Terror test if it is faced by one of the following situations:

- 1. If charged by a Terror-causing enemy. If test passed, they react to the charge as normal. If
- they tail, they flee.
 If charging a Terror-causing enemy. If they
 pass the test, they may charge as normal. If
 they fail, they flee.
- 3. If there is an enemy that causes Terror within 6" at the start of the unit's turn. If they pass the test, they act as normal. If they fail they face.

MISCAST TABLE

2D6 Result

- The Wrzard is killed and removed as a casualty, regardless of any protective magic item or special rule. Models in base contact, (including the Wizard's monster or chariot mount), suffer one Strength 10 hit (no armour surve sallowed).
- 3-4 The Wizard and all models in base contact (including monstrous mount or charlot) suffer a Strength 6 hit, with no armour saves allowed.

1000/000

- The opposing placer may immediately cast any once of how mypells. No casting roll's required – the spell is automatically cast – but it can be dispelled by the placer whose turn it is an oramal (by using power dice in the same way as disped dice). It is needs to beat the basic casting value of the spell to dispel it.
- The caster suffers one Strength 2 hit (no armour saves allowed), loses all his remaining power dice and cannot do anything else during this magic phase.

4

- 89 The caster suffers one Strength 4 hit (no amour saves allowed). In addition, all spells currently in play on the entire battefield are automatically dispelled and the magic phase ends. All power and dispet dice stored in magic items are also loss:
- (b) 11 The caster stiffers one Strength 8 hit (no armout sees allowed) and loss a Wizard level (the spell lost must be the one he just attempted to cast). If the caster reaches level 0 he stops counting as a Wizard and therefore will not be able to use any urcane magic items he is carrying and will generate no power/disped (dec)
- The spell the caster attempted is successful and counts as having been cast with irresistible force. After this the caster forgets how to cast the spell and will not be able to cast it again.

BATTALION BOX



ORC & GOBLIN BATTALION

Contains: 20 Orc Warriors, 10 Forest Goblin Spider Riders, 20 Night Goblins and 1 Orc Boar Chariot.

Part Code: 99120209008



LIZARDMEN BATTALION

Contains: 24 Saurus Warriors, 8 Cold One Cavalry and 24 Skinks.

Part Code: 99120208005





WOOD ELF BATTALION

Contains: 24 Glade Guard, 8 Glade Riders and 12 Dryads.

Part Code: 99120204005

OGRE KINGDOMS BATTALION

Contains: 6 Ogre Bulls, 4 Leadbelchers, 4 Ironguts and 24 Gnoblar Fighters.

Part Code: 99120213005



TOMB KINGS BATTALION

Contains: 8 Skeleton Horsemen, 3 Chariots, 16 Skeleton Warriors and 16 Skeleton Archers.

Part Code: 99120207006

Warhammer Battalion Box Sets **£500** and give you an amazing saving of

between £7 - £28 against purchasing the items individually.

SETS

Warhammer Battalions contain enough plastic miniatures to form the core of your Warhammer army. There really is no simpler way to start building a force for the game of fantasy battles!



DWARF BATTALION

Contains: 24 Warriors, 16 Thunderers (can be Quarrellers) and a Cannon. The cannon can be built as either a Dwarf Cannon or an Organ Gun.

Part Code: 99120205004



EMPIRE BATTALION

Contains: 1 mounted General, 12 Knights, 18 Soldiers, 8 Free Company and 1 war machine (makes a cannon or mortar).

Part Code: 99120202007



BRETONNIA BATTALION

Contains: 16 Men at Arms, 16 Bowmen, 8 Knights of the Realm and 3 Pegasus Knights.

Part Code: 99120203005



SKAVEN BATTALION

Contains: 40 Skaven Warriors, 20 Plaguemonks, 6 Giant rats with Packmaster, and 2 Rat Ogres with 2 Packmasters.

Part Code: 99120206003

HIGH ELF BATTALION

Contains: 16 Spearmen, 16 Archers, 8 Silver Helms and a Bolt Thrower with crew.

Part Code: 99120210007

Petures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Gertain Citadel products may be dangerous if used incorrectly. Proces correct at time of going to press, please contact us for current availability and Games Workshop prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Workshop through its own stores, catalogue or weble. Independent enables are responsible for determining their own prices.

RECLAMATION

ASSAULT ON THE EASTGATE

BATTLE FOR THE SECOND HALL

KILL THE GOBLIN KING








OF HORIA

This campaign for The Lord of the Rings strategy battle game sees Balin's Dwarf warriors delving deep into Moria. Too long have Durin's halls been despoiled by Goblins, and the Dwarves seek to restore Khazad-dûm to its former glory.

hen Balin set out to reclaim Durin's halls, he found them much changed, infested by creatures of darkness. In the absence of the Dwarves, the mines of Moria had become home to countless Goblins that, despite their fear of the Balrog, had made their lairs in every corner of the underground stronghold. The Dwarf Lord Balin was angered by what he found and, accompanied by a band of proud Dwarven warriors, struck deep into the mines to confront their ancient foes. In the early days of the conquest the Dwarves enjoyed some success - the Goblin inhabitants were initially caught off guard and easily killed or driven into the deeper regions of the mines. There was no sign of

the Balrog, and all hoped this ancient demon had returned to its slumber, never to reawaken.

THE CAMPAIGN

The Reclamation of Moria is a complete campaign consisting of six scenarios. The campaign charts the progress of the Dwarves' expedition through the mines of Moria, years before The Fellowship would tread those same caverns. The first part of the campaign describes the Dwarves' attempt to seek out and kill the Goblin King, Durbûrz. Following this quest, they must delve deeper still and confront their greatest fears, for Moria can never be reclaimed while the Balrog remains...

THE RESCUE OF THRAR



AMBUSH AT KHELED-ZÁBAM

THE LAST STAND



CAMPAIGN SPECIAL

RECOMMENDED FORCES

Each scenario lists the recommended forces, which are chosen from the specified army lists from Legions of Middleearth. This gives you some flexibility when choosing which models to use for each scenario.

HISTORICAL FORCES

The "historical" forces are specified force lists, representing those Heroes and Warriors from the fateful Moria campaign. The models you will need to recreate the campaign historically are shown to the right.

SCENERY

We have used modelled boards in the following photographs, but all you need are some rock piles and the scenery from the Mines of Moria box set.

THE DWARVES

The sons of Erebor set out in search of revenge and glory. Led by Balin, they will see Moria reclaimed, or die trying!



2 Dwarves with banner





CAMPAIGN SPECIAL RULES

When playing through the campaign, you will use the forces suggested in each scenario. You will notice that some Heroes must be present in certain scenarios (notably Balin). If these Heroes are killed during a game, the continuity of the campaign could potentially be ruined.

Heroes are supposed to have enough time to rest and heal between one event and the next, so they always recover all Might, Will, Fate and Wounds they have lost in the previous scenario, as long as they survived. However, if a named Hero is killed during one game and is set to appear in a later game, roll on the Death of a Hero table to see what happens to them:

DEATH OF A HERO

Result

Dice Score

2-5

6

1

The Hero is dead and can take no further part in the campaign. Replace him in further scenarios with a Captain model.

The Hero has been badly wounded but is still alive. He begins the next game with no Fate points. If the Hero had no Fate points to begin with, he begins the next game with 1 less Wound instead.

The Hero makes a full recovery and begins the next game as normal.

WINNING THE CAMPAIGN

The player who wins the most scenarios wins the campaign.

Scenario 6, The Last Stand, counts as two victories for the purposes of determining the overall winner.

RULES



2 Cave Trolls with Troll chains

Goblin Drum



LEGIONS OF MIDDLE-EARTH

In order to select your army for the **Recommended Forces** sections of these scenarios, you will need a copy of Legions of Middle-earth.

This indispensible guide to the forces of Middleearth contains 49 army lists, along with a comprehensive allies system, allowing you to create themed armies for all of the major races in The Lord of the Rings strategy battle game.

ALTERNATIVE THEMES

While this campaign is designed with Dwarves and Moria Goblins in mind, you might like to try it out with other forces, such as Rohan, Gondor or Mordor. In these cases, you could either play the campaign as a straight points match, or as a whole new theme with relevant scenery. This could take the form of Osgiliath Veterans

> clearing the sewers of Orcs, Warriors of Rohan hunting Uruk-hai in the dungeons of Isengard, or even Elves descending into the noisome pits of Mordor.

Osgiliath Veteran

The fearsome Balrog will prove to be Balin's ultimate challenge. Will it also be his undoing?



ana

ASSAULT ON THE ASTGATE

Balin's scouts are within sight of the Eastgate – the battle to reclaim their ancestral realm has begun!

RECOMMENDED FORCES

GOOD

 Up to 200 points worth of models chosen from the Erebor army list. You may include up to one Hero. Up to 33% of these models may carry a bow.

EVIL

 Up to 200 points worth of models chosen from the Moria army list. You may include up to one Hero. Up to 33% of these models may carry a bow.

HISTORICAL Forces

GOOD

- Flói, Dwarf Captain with shield.
- 15 Dwarf Warriors; 6 with Dwarf bows, 6 with shields and 3 with twohanded axes.

EVIL

- 24 Moria Goblins; 8 with Orc bows, 8 with shields and 8 with spears.
- 2 Bat Swarms.

SCENARIO SET-UP

The game is played on a board 48°/112cm by 24″/36cm, representing the main eastern gateway to Moria – the gate itself is in the middle of the western board edge. The playing area is covered with plenty of hills and climbable cliffs (see map).

STARTING POSITIONS

The Good player divides his force into two groups with an equal number of models in each. He deploys one group within 3"/8cm of the northern board edge and the other within 3"/8cm of the southern board edge. The Evil player then deploys his entire force within 6¹/14cm of the gate.

THE EASTGATE

GOBLIN DEPLOYMENT

DWARF Deployment

SPECIAL RULES

Unstable Footing. The slopes of the mountain are covered with loose scree, making footing incredibly treacherous. All jump and climb tests taken by models other than Moria Goblins suffer a -1 penalty. DWARF Deployment,

OBJECTIVES

The Good side wins if at least 25% of the Good models exit the board through the gate. The Evil side wins in any other eventuality.

S BATTLE FOR THE ECOND HALL

SCENARIO SET-UP

The game is played on a 48"/112cm square board, representing a great hall within Khazad-dûm. The playing area is covered with plenty of pillars.

DWARF Deployment

STARTING POSITIONS

The Good player deploys Balin and up to twelve additional models within 67/14 cm of the centre of the board. The remainder of the Good force is then deployed within 37% cm of the eastern board edge. The Evil player then deploys two Cave Trolls within 67/14 cm of Balin and the remainder of his force within 37% cm of the western board edge.

> BALIN'S Deployment

GOBLIN Deployment

SPECIAL RULES

Stygian Gloom. This hall is dark, even by the standards of Goblins and Dwarves. Due to the reduced visibility, models may not shoot at targets more than 12⁴/28cm away. However, because it is harder to avoid a shot in the dark, all Shooting attacks receive a +1 bonus on the roll to wound.

OBJECTIVES

See this board at

Warhammer World

The first side to reduce its opposition to a quarter (25%) of its original numbers at the end of any turn wins the game. If Balin is slain, the best result the Good side can achieve is a draw. If Durbûtz is slain, the best result the Evil side can achieve is a draw.

Balin and his followers drive deeper into the mines, only to be met by ever-greater resistance.

RECOMMENDED FORCES

GOOD

- Balin with Durin's Axe.
- Up to 400 points worth of models chosen from the Erebor army list. You may include up to one additional Hero. Up to 33% of these additional models may carry a bow.

EVIL

- Durbûrz.
- 2 Cave Trolls with Troll chains.
- Up to 250 points worth of models chosen from the Moria army list. You may include up to one additional Hero. Up to 33% of these additional models may carry a bow.

HISTORICAL FORCES

GOOD

- Balin with Durin's Axe.
 Flói, Dwarf Captain with
- shield.
- Buri, Dwarf Captain with shield.
- 6 Khazâd Guard.
- 17 Dwarf Warriors; 6 with Dwarf bows, 6 with shields, 3 with twohanded axes and 2 with banners.

EVIL

- Durbûrz.
- 1 Moria Goblin Shaman.
- 2 Cave Trolls with Troll chains.
- 24 Moria Goblins; 8 with Orc bows, 8 with shields and 8 with spears.
- 2 Bat Swarms.

KILL THE **TOBLIN KING** and are preparing themselves for the final assault.

After days of intense fighting, the Dwarves have arrived at the Goblin King's Lair

RECOMMENDED FORCES

GOOD

- 1 Dwarf Captain.
- Up to 175 points worth of models chosen from the Erebor army list. You may not include any more Heroes. Up to 33% of these additional models may carry a bow.

EVIL

- Durbûrz.
- Up to 200 points worth of models chosen from the Moria army list. Up to 33% of these models may carry a bow.

HISTORICAL FORCES

GOOD

- Dwarf Captain.
 8 Khazâd Guard.
- 12 Dwarf Warriors; 4 with shields, 4 with bows and 4 with twohanded weapons.

EVII.

- Durbûrz.
- 1 Moria Goblin Captain with hand weapon. • 12 Moria Goblins; 4 with
- spears, 4 with Orc bows and 4 with shields.
- 1 Cave Troll with Troll chain
- 1 Moria Goblin Drum.

SCENARIO SET-UP

This game will require a Goblin throneroom, covering an area roughly 36"/84cm square. The fighting area should be quite tight, with lots of pillars and alcoves, as shown.

> GOBLIN REINFORCEMENTS ENTER HERE

STARTING POSITIONS

The Dwarves will enter the board through the large main doors opposite the throne. The Goblins, Durbûrz and the Cave Troll are deployed within 10"/24cm of the throne. Goblin reinforcements will enter play through the doors at the back of the board.

THE THRONE

GOBLIN REINFORCEMENTS ENTER HERE

See how this custom gaming board was made at www.games-workshop.co.uk/moria

SPECIAL BULES

Endless Horde. There are Goblins without number in the deep dark of Moria. To represent this, whenever a Goblin warrior is killed, the Evil player should set it to one side. At the start of his next turn the Evil player may roll a dice for each dead Goblin. On the roll of a 3+ the Goblin is returned to the board, moving on through one of the doors at the rear of the chamber. If the Evil player rolls a 1 or 2, then the Goblin is removed from play.

OBJECTIVES

The Good side wins when Durbûrz is killed. The Evil side wins if all the Dwarves die. If Durbûrz has been killed earlier, the Dwarfs win, unless the Goblins can wipe them out, in which case the game is a draw.

If Durbûrz survives, then the Evil player may use him in the later scenarios for free, until he is slain.

74 WHITE DWARF RECLAMATION OF

DWARVES ENTER HERE



SCENARIO SET-UP

The scenario is played on a board 48"/112cm square. As this scenario takes place in the depths of Moria, there should be plenty of rocky outcrops and rubble.

GOBLIN Deployment RE FO

THRÁR IS PLACED WITHIN THIS AREA

DWARF Deployment

STARTING POSITIONS

The Good player first of all takes three pieces of paper and writes Thrár's name on one. He then passes the pieces of paper (face down) to the Evil player who places each piece next to some rubble or another suitable terrain feature. No piece of paper may be within 6'/14cm of another. This represents where Thrár is hiding from the Goblin searchers. In this way, neither player should know where Thrár is hiding, but the papers will give some idea – the Dwarves roughly know where he is, and the Goblins will be using their darkness-honed senses to snift him out.

The Evil player then deploys his force within the Goblin deployment area (see map).

Finally, the Good player deploys Balin and the Khazád Guard within their deployment area.

SPECIAL RULES

Thrár, The hidden Dwarves are not deployed at the start of the game. When a model from either force comes within 6%14cm of a piece of paper it is turned over. If Thrár's name is on the paper, then the Good player may place Thrár and the two Dwarves with shield within 1%2cm of the piece of paper. If the paper is blank, simply remove it from the game – Thrár is elsewhere.

OBJECTIVES

The Good side wins if it manages to kill all of the Evil force or drive them from the field. If the Balin or Thrár is slain, the Evil side wins. If both sides meet their victory conditions in the same turn, the game is a draw. In the aftermath of the assault on the throneroom, Balin's scouting parties come under attack. Balin must mount a daring rescue...

RECOMMENDED FORCES

GOOD

- Thrár, Dwarf Captain.
 2 Dwarf Warriors with shields.
- Up to 250 points worth of models chosen from the Erebor army list. You may include up to one Hero. Up to 33% of these models may carry a bow.

EVIL

 Up to 200 points worth of models chosen from the Moria army list. You may include up to one Hero. Up to 33% of these models may carry a bow.

HISTORICAL FORCES

GOOD

- · Balin with Durin's Axe.
- Thrár, Dwarf Captain.
- 8 Khazad Guard.
- 2 Dwarf Warriors with shields.

EVIL

- 1 Moria Goblin Captain with hand weapon.
- 18 Moria Goblins; 6 with Orc bows, 6 with shields and 6 with spears.
- 1 Moria Goblin Drum.

MBUSH AT KHELED-ZARAM

Assured of victory, Balin goes to gaze in the waters of Kheledzâram as Durin once did. It is a journey from which he may not return.

RECOMMENDED FORCES

GOOD

- · Balin with Durin's Axe.
- Up to 300 points worth of models chosen from the Erebor army list. You may include up to one Hero. Up to 33% of these additional models may carry a bow.

EVIL

• Up to 400 points worth of models chosen from the Moria army list. Up to 33% of these models may carry a bow.

HISTORICAL FORCES

GOOD

- Balin with Durin's Axe.
- 8 Khazâd Guard.
- 17 Dwarf Warriors; 6 with Dwarf bows, 6 with shields, 3 with twohanded axes and 2 with banners.

EVIL

- 1 Moria Goblin Shaman.
- 36 Moria Goblins; 12 with shields, 12 with spears, and 12 with Orc bows.
- 1 Moria Goblin Drum.
- 2 Bat Swarms.

SCENARIO SET-UP

The game is played on a board 48%/112cm square, representing the Eastgate and the shores of Kheledzåram. The playing area is covered with plenty of hills and climbable cliffs (see map).



STARTING POSITIONS

The Good player deploys Balin and up to six additional models in base contact with the water's edge. The remainder of the Good force is then deployed within 4"/10cm of the gate. The Evil player then deploys his entire force anywhere on the board, at least 12"/28cm away from any Good model.

> BALIN'S Deployment

KHELED-ZÂRAM

THE EASTGATE

SPECIAL RULES

Ambush! Balin has been taken unawares by the Goblin attack and, though his bodyguard rush out to defend him, the Dwarf king has lost initiative to the Goblins. Evil has priority in the first turn.

Unstable Footing. The slopes of the mountain are covered with loose scree, making footing incredibly treacherous. All jump and climb tests suffer a -1 penalty.

OBJECTIVES

The Good side wins if Balin exits the board through the Eastgate. Any other result is an Evil victory. If Balin survives unscratched, then you may use him for free in the final scenario. However, if he suffers even a single wound he succumbs to Goblin poison and dies.



THE LAST

The Goblins have regrouped, and the plight of the Dwarves grows ever more desperate – the Balrog has awakened!

SCENARIO SET-UP

The scenario is played on a board 48"/112cm square, with an 18"/42cm square tomb chamber in the centre. A Balin's Tomb model is placed in the dead centre.

STARTING POSITIONS

The Good player deploys his entire force anywhere within the tomb chamber. The Evil force is kept to one side and will be available as reinforcements later on in the game.



SPECIAL RULES

No Mercy! The Dwarves will not easily let Balin's Tomb be overrun (if Balin is still alive, this will be the tomb of an ancient Dwarf Lord). The tomb counts as a Dwarf banner bearer in this scenario.

The Goblin Horde. At the start of each Evil move phase, the Evil player rolls 206 – this is the number of Evil models that can be placed on any board edge. These can be chosen from any models that have not yet entered play, though the Balrog may not arrive until all other models have entered play. Models may not charge in the turn they arrive but may otherwise act normally.

OBJECTIVES

The Good side wins if the Evil force is reduced to 25% of its starting numbers before the Dwarves are eliminated. The Evil player wins in any other event.

CAMPAIGN CONCLUSION

Balin's campaign was not the last time Moria saw conflict. Some thirty years later. The Fellowship of The Ring trod the same path. Their adventures are charted in The Mines of Moria box set, where the fate of Middle-earth hangs in the balance!

RECOMMENDED FORCES

SCENARIO 6

GOOD

 Up to 750 points worth of models chosen from the Erebor army list. You may include up to five Heroes. Up to 33% of these models may carry a bow.

EVIL

- The Balrog.
- Up to 350 points worth of models chosen from the Moria army list. You may include up to one Hero. Up to 33% of these additional models may carry a bow.

HISTORICAL FORCES

GOOD

- Buri, Dwarf Captain with shield.
- Nari, Dwarf Captain.
 Morin, Dwarf Captain
- with two-handed axe. • Thalin, Dwarf Captain
- with two-handed axe. • Frár, Dwarf Captain.
- 8 Khazâd Guard.
- 25 Dwarf Warriors; 9 with Dwarf bows, 10 with shields, 5 with twohanded weapons, and 2 with banners.

EVIL

- The Balrog.
- 36 Moria Goblins; 12 with shields, 12 with spears, and 12 with Orc bows.
- 1 Moria Goblin Drum.
- 2 Bat Swarms.



AN INTRODUCTION TO STRATEGY

25

2

Recreate The Fellowship of The Ring's journey through Moria with this fantastic boxed set. Bursting with hobby materials, it includes all you need to get playing The Lord of the Rings strategy battle game immediately.



NEW LINE CINEMA

MINIATURES

Pictures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may way. Products sold urpainted and unassembled. Certain Citabili products may be dangeous it used incorrectly. Proces correct all time of going to press, presse contact us for current availability and proces. Proces quieted are to products sold by Games Workshop Motodes. Totalogue or website. Independent retainers are responsible for the press. Provide the second solution of the products sold by Games Workshop Motodes. Totalogue or website. Independent retainers are responsible for the press. Provide the provide the provided are to product sold by Games Workshop Motodes. Totalogue or website. Independent retainers are responsible for the press. Provide the provide the provided are to product sold by Games Workshop Motodes. Totalogue or website. Independent retainers are responsible for the press. Provide the provide the provide the press. Provide the product sold by Games Workshop Motodes. Totalogue or website. Independent retainers are responsible for the provide the press. Provide the provide the provide the product sold by Games Workshop Motodes. Totalogue or website. Independent retainers are responsible for the provide the provi



BOX CONTENTS

34 Plastic Miniatures

Many of these models are only available in this boxed set! Merry

Legolas

• 24 Goblins

• Gimli

- Frodo
- Pippin
- Boromir Aragorn • Cave Troll (with two weapon options)
- Balin's Tomb Plastic scenery Recreate the Chamber of Mazarbul on the tabletop!

• Well

· Balin's Tomb

• Dead Dwarves

- Four pillars Doorway
- Two trapdoors
- The Book of Mazarbul

- Gaming Essentials Full version of The Lord of the Rings strategy battle game rules!
- Small format 112-page rules manual
- Fantastic introductory booklet
- Four dice Two Rulers



The Mines of Moria set is available from Games Workshop Hobby Centres, Independent Retailers, Games Workshop Direct and Games Workshop Online!

TACTICA

NARHAMMER

The armoured fighting vehicles of the 41st Millennium include towering constructs which have neither tracks nor wheels, but stride into battle. Guy Haley takes a look at how these powerful machines can help you on the road to victory.

A A

Venerable Dreadnought

Venerable Dreadnoughts are incredibly difficult to kill, as you can force your opponent to reroll results on the damage tables.







Warhammer 40,000 has many, many arbillant aspects. Great models, great rules, great background. One of the best parts of all our miniature ranges is the walkers. These towering, clanking, walking tanks just look so darn cool that you'll find at least one in every army. Whether we're talking about the armoured rust-buckets of the Orks, the finely decorated sarcophagi of Space Marine Dreadnoughts or the sleek Wraithlords of the Eldar, these miniatures hold a place close to many a player's heart.

But though walkers can be battlewinners, each has its own particular strengths and weaknesses. I'm going to talk about these amazing machines, because I love 'em. This obviously covers all models with the "walker" rule – Dreadnoughts of all kinds, Eldar War Walkers, Sentinels, Defilers and so forth. But the same gaming principles also apply to other large models that operate in a similar way.

Walker or tank?

In certain circumstances walkers win out over tanks. Tanks have better armour, more weapons mounts, often have troop carrying capacity and the ability to move 12" in a movement phase if you so wish, making them somewhat more manoeuvrable than your average walking war machine. But they are also nice, big targets and are martyrs to dense terrain. Walkers, because they move as infantry, get to move and fire all their guns, and do not have to make a Dangerous Terrain roll when entering Difficult Terrain, and so can make their way across swamps or through forests without danger. This is especially useful in Cities of Death games, whose urban landscape is thick with unstable buildings.

Fire Support Dreadnought

This Black Templars Dreadnought is equipped for a long-range support role with twin-linked lascannons and a missile launcher.







ASSAULT CANNON

Range Strength AP Type 24* 6 4 Heavy 4, Rending







MULTI-MELTA

Range Strength A 24" 8 1 Type Heavy 1, Melta



MISSILE LAUNCHER

Range Strength AP Type Krak 48" 8 3 Heavy 1 Frag 48" 4 6 Heavy 1, Blast



Bring up the big guns

Walkers can fulfil a number of roles in an army. Which you choose depends very much on your style of play, and furthermore whether you base this style on a desire to win tournament-type encounters or engage in battle with a narrative approach in mind. Both ways of enjoying Warhammer 40,000 are equally valid, and the roles for walkers overlap the two. Basically it boils down to how you feel about "min-maxing" - squeezing maximum killiness out of an army list. This might cover, say, fielding 12 sentinels with Lascannons when you know your opponent will be bringing mostly tanks... But whatever you feel to be appropriate to your games is what you should go for.

The roles for walkers break down into three categories, and this depends mostly on what you want them to be shooting at.

- Long Range Fire Support
 This kind of walker sits at the back
 and blasts the enemy (see above for
 an example). They can be anti-tank
 death machines with feet, or, if you
 alter the weapons they carry,
 infantry blasters.
- Close Fire Support Kitted out with shorter ranged weapons, these vehicles can advance behind your foot troopers, blasting the enemy force while your men advance under the protective umbrella of their fire.
- Close Assault Who needs guns? Give your mechanical monstrosities nothing but close combat weapons and send them barrelling into squads of helpless troops.

Monstrous Creatures

Some armies, such as the Tyranids, don't have access to standard walkers. However, they often have access to the next best thing: monstrous creatures! This category of model includes Avatars for the Eldar, Greater Daemons for Chaos armies, C'tan for the Necrons, and Hive Tyrants and Carnifexes (below) for the Tyranids. Even the Tau get one in the form of Commander Farsight, thanks to his dawnblade. These imposing models often look like walkers, and actually serve many of the same functions (close support, fire support or long-range fire), depending on their armament. Their shere size and destructive power makes them just as effective as the clanking, mechanical marvels of other racces, and they look rather nice to boot. The Carnifex, in fact, is the most versatile, as it's bioweaponry makes it highly customisable.

Ork Killer Kans

They whir, they stomp, they chop and they shoot. Killer Kans are the bane of light infantry the galaxy over. Their choice of rokkit launcha, heavy shooter and skorcha makes them versatile.



Tankbusta Boyz are great at bringing down walkers Despite their name, they don't just limit themselves to destroying tanks – their stikkbombz can destroy anything mechanical!

Long-range walkers

You can outfit many kinds of walker with supporting weaponry, and indeed some walkers – Sentinels and Eldar War Walkers – are best used in this role, not having combat capabilities to survive close contact with the enemy. But even assault nasties like Space Marine Dreadnoughts and Tyranid Carnifexes can be kitted out to fill this battlefield niche.

A long-range walker can take up position in a piece of cover that may well damage a tank – remember tanks have to test when they move into and out of the terrain – and snipe at targets in relative safety. They get the full advantage of Concealed, plus, in larger terrain pieces, perhaps being hidden from the enemy which aren't directly in front of it.

Here are a couple of examples of longrange walker types: Space Marine Dreadhoughts can swap out their close-combat weapon for a missile launcher. This is a versatile heavy weapon, good against troops and tanks, and so you can outfit your fire-support Dreadnought as either a tank hunter (give it a twin-linked lascannon) or infantry killer (with an assault cannon) and still have capabilities in the other department.

Chaos Space Marine Dreadnoughts can also take a havoc launcher. Attach one of these to a Dreadnought armed with an autocannon and a missile launcher and pray for a "Fire Frenzy" roll!

Defilers can be a real headache for your enemy, as they are amongst the toughest of all the walkers we produce models for. Although they may look like the ultimate combat machine, they make a very good

Chaos Defiler

Whilst most walkers fulfill their battlefield role rather admirably, the Defiler goes one better and does them all! A real jack of all trades (and a master of some), the Defiler boasts fantastic long-range weapony, topped by a mighty battle cannon, and houses a heavy flamer for purging infantry up close. Its daemonic nature makes it a monstrous creature, meaning it's no pushover in close combat. Cleanse and burnt





artillery piece. Upgrade the battle cannon to fire indirectly, and replace the heavy flamer with a havoc launcher. 185 points buys you a lot of hurt – stick it behind a hill or in a ruin.

Sentinels and War Walkers. These models are designed for this role – the trick with them is to make sure you have plenty. Eldar can take up to nine War Walkers – that's a lot of Starcannon shots, while Imperial Guard can field 12 Sentinels. Equip them with upgrades to increase their survivability, and make sure you decide what targets they will go for when choosing their weapons – a mix of guns in one unit is a bad thing. Don't forget that Sentinels, though fragile compared to War Walkers, can take Hunter Killer Missiles. They are pricey at 10 points, but when used en masse can be deadly. **Carnifexes** with two venom cannons and enhanced senses – for 155 points you get 2 twin-linked Strength 10 shots per turn, hitting on 4+.

Close Fire Support

Dreadnoughts fall into this category. They are good at shooting and fighting, meaning you can use them to give mobile covering fire to advancing infantry, and plug gaps in the lines during close combat.

Killer Kanz in a mob – one each with a Skorcha, Shooter and Rokkit Launcha, gives you a nice spread of capabilities to support your infantry's advance. Armour Plates are a must, as these timboyz are going to get shot at. It's amazing how many 6s you can roll when you shout Waaagh! repeatedly in your terrified opponent's face.

Reaper Autocannon Range Strength AP Type

5" 7 4 Heavy 2, Twin-linked



Battle Cannon

 Range
 Strength
 AP
 Type

 72" or
 8
 3
 Ordana

 G36" - 72"
 8
 3
 Barrage

Ordanance 1/Blast Barrage, Causes Pinning



Sentinel

This tank-hunting Sentinel variant has an armoured crew compartment upgrade, protecting it from small arms fire by removing the open-topped rule. Armoured sides for Sentinels are available in the plastic kit (the one on the facing page is equipped with these), but this particular model has additional metal components – a great way of personalising your vehicles. These are so chunky they could also represent the Extra Amour upgrade. The components are available from Games Workshop Direct. Call them on 0175 91 40000, or go to the online store at www.games-workshop.co.uk/store/imperialguard





Eldar War Walker

The War Walker can mount a wide range of weapons, all of which come in this brilliant new kit, to be released soon. Keep an eye out for it in future issues of White Dwarf.







Beware hordes of Tyranids with Rending claws! When such creatures attack in large numbers, they make short work of all vehicles, no matter how well armoured they are.

Venerable Dreadnoughts are the ultimate all-rounders. They are difficult to disable, and can be made more so with the addition of Extra Armour. Make sure you take advantage of their ability to choose a Veteran Skill.

Sentinel Squadron. Even the thin-skinned Sentinel can be handy in supporting an advancing platoon. Give them multi-lasers so they can lay down a barrage of fire as they advance, or consider heavy flamers when playing Cities of Death to negate some of those cover saves.

Wraithlords make brilliant multi-purpose machines. Under the new rules (see next month's issue), they can take two heavy weapons. But they are especially vulnerable to power fists and rending weapons, so be warv of who you engage.

Close Assault

Dreadnoughts can be well-nigh unstoppable in close assault, but how successful you are with them depends entirely on what you decide to attack and when. High-strength characters, units with more than one power fist or loads of rending claw-equipped Tyranids are best avoided. That said, the vast majority of troops have no close combat capabilities for dealing with Dreadnoughts, and even those who have melta-bombs or comparable weapons have only a slim chance of hitting a walker in a fight. If you have any difficulty picturing who'll come off worst, well, let's just say that a big metal fist backed by twenty tons of punching power tends to make a mess of squishy biological bipeds, no matter how thick their armour. The biggest problem you have is how to make sure the walker

THERE ARE WALKERS...

...and then there are walkers? The largest walkers in the Warhammer 40,000 universe are the mighty titians. Pictured here are just the legs of a Warhound titan. Yes, it really is that big! This huge, magnificent model is available from Forge World. Log onto their website to see the complete model (miniature doesn't seem quite the right word) and the rest of their super-heavy Warhammer 40,000 vehicles.

www.forgeworld.co.uk

arrives intact. Various vehicle upgrades can be added to them to make them more durable, and you might want to consider advancing them behind a screening transport vehicle.

Above all remember, assault is no place for weapons platforms like Sentinels or War Walkers.

Ork Dreadnoughts are utterly deadly, having the advantage of not two, but four arms! They are also significantly cheaper than everyone else's Dreads. An Ork Dreadnought equipped with two Skorchas (good for hotting things up before going in) is a mere 80 points, leaving you with plenty to spend on upgrades. Yes, that means Armour Plates!

Chaos Dreadnoughts are meaner and cheaper than their hated Space Marine

counterparts, though they do jostle for attention with the tanks in the Heavy Support section. A Chaos Dreadnought has access to a large number of vehicle upgrades that help to protect it. Daemonic Possession (ignores shaken and stunned), Parasitic Possession (can grow back damaged components on a 4+) and Mutated Hull (+1 armour all round) make a Chaos Dreadhought almost unstoppable. At least an additional 70 points, this combo is perhaps too costly for long-range Dreadnoughts, but it almost guarantees that your close-combat monster will get into assault.

And there's more

This is just the merest overview of what walkers are all about. Try taking varying numbers of them in your games and develop your own tricks.



The Necrons' Gauss Weapons make them the ultimate antivehicle army (see more of them on page 86). When playing these unliving fiends, best leave the Dreadmob at home...

EAWY MUETRALL

'Eavy Metal are the best team of professional miniatures painters in the world. Here we take a look at their work on the mysterious, everliving Necrontyr,

Destroyer Lord

Necron Lords mounted on Destroyer bodies are powerful indeed, and make focal points for a Necron army. These models are deserving of special care and attention when painting.





The Resurrection Orb was painted with a swirling pattern representing the energy burning within.

. . .



The Destroyer body was painted a deep red, starting with Scab Red and carefully blending up to Blood Red at the very edges.

Necron Lords

The most sophisticated of the C'tan's servants, Necron Lords are a chilling sight on the battlefield, and have access to an array of deadly wargear.



The Lord's metallic body has been washed with Black and Brown inks to represent his immense age.



The Chaos Black cloak is highlighted with increasing amounts of Codex Grey to define the folds of the cloth.







This Lord has ragged, blue cloth hanging from him – this colour provides an excellent contrast to the mostly metallic body.



The blue colour scheme is continued on the nonmetal chest plates. The detailing is picked out in a dull gold colour to provide contrast.

Nightbringer



The Deceiver

The Deceiver is the most insidious and capricious of the C'tan. His awe-inspiring presence is represented here by the use of rich golds.



The golden body is worked up through increasingly brighter layers, starting with Tin Bitz, through to Burnished Gold. Washes of Purple, Magenta and Blue inks give the finish a distinctive sheen.



The Deceiver's horns are highlighted up to pure Mithril Silver at the very ends, and glazed with Blue Ink.

Alternative Colour Schemes

Of course, you don't have to paint your Necrons the same as ours. Here are a just a few of the variants that the 'Eavy Metal team tried out.



This Warrior was painted by mixing Regal Blue with Boltgun Metal.



This ancient-looking Warrior was base coated with Brazen Brass, with Mithril Silver added for the highlights.



You don't have to stick to metallics – this Warrior was painted Skull White.



Necron Warriors

The bulk of any Necron army is made up of Necron Warriors, so finding a good technique for painting metal is a necessity!





The chest glyphs on the Studio Necrons were carefully picked out with Shining Gold.



The translucent green rod is added to the model after it is finished – the last thing you want is to get paint on it!



A Necron Warrior squad, assembled, painted and ready for action.

FLAYED ONES



The metal of the Flayed Ones' bodies is painted the same way as the Necron Warriors'.



The flayed skin the Flayed ones wear has a base of Dwarf Flesh.



Monolith

The Monolith is a large and imposing model, and will likely be the centrepiece for your army. However, it is surprisingly simple to paint.



The hieroglyphic device was painted Dark Angels Green and highlighted with Snot Green to stand out against the dull metal background.



The Monolith was undercoated Chaos Black and drybrushed with Boltgun Metal. A very light drybrush of Chainmail finishes the model nicely.

50%

Necron Hieroglyphics

Many Necron models display hieroglyphic symbols like these – try using these designs a reference for your models.









TEANYAY MUETRAVL

STRATEGY BATTLE GAME

'Eavy Metal are the best team of professional miniatures painters in the world. Here is some of their work on The Two Towers range for The Lord of the Rings strategy battle game.

THE FREE PEOPLES

Aragorn

This latest version of Aragorn depicts the Ranger as he hunts Uruk-hai across the plains. Clad in simple, weatherworn clothes, his appearance belies the true heritage of this powerful Man of the West.



The details on Strider's sword, including the small hunting knife, have been picked out with Mithril Silver.

- The Elven dagger gifted
- him by Celeborn hangs at Aragorn's belt.



Legolas

This Elven Prince may not be at home on the plains of Riddermark, but his archery skills are a great boon to The Fellowship. Fair-haired and eagle-eyed, his adventures have taken him far from his forest home.





The intricate wood grain and gold detailing of Legolas' bow have been carefully applied by hand.



The arrow fletchings have a base of Dark Angels Green. The detail is picked out with Camo Green.

Gimli

A Dwarf of a noble line, Gimli is a no-nonsense warrior. Armed with finely crafted Dwarven axes and wearing a suit of finest armour, the son of Gloín is a valuable asset against the forces of Saruman.



The patterning on Gimli's armband is painted on with Dwarf Bronze highlighted with Mithril Silver.



Gimli's red clothing is painted Red Gore, with Dwarf Flesh added for the highlights. Glazes of Chestnut and Red Inks enrich the colour.



Ents

The Ents of Fangorn Forest are amongst the most ancient creatures of Middle-earth. Slow to anger and utterly implacable, they alone have the strength to destroy Saruman's fortress.



The distinctive silver birch bark is painted Fortress Grey. A little Skull White was added to the Fortress Grey for the highlight.



The foliage is carefully picked out first with Dark Angels Green, then Snot Green.







Colours of the forest

Tree Bark

Foliage

Birch Bark

eyard Ea

Colours of Darkness





Armour



Тор Тір

Uruk-hai Flesh Vraskû's skin is painted in the same way as our other Uruk-hai. The following is the method the 'Eavy Metal team use to paint the legions of the White Hand.

Apply a basecoat of equal-parts Scab Red, Scorched Brown, Chaos Black and Dark Flesh. Highlights are added using an equal parts mix of Scab Red and Dark Flesh for the first stages, before adding small amounts of Bleached Bone to this mix for the final highlights. The flesh is then given a wash with a watered down mix of equal-parts Brown Ink and Chestnut Ink.

Forces of Darkness

Morgul Stalkers

Bred from the Orcs of Minas Morgul by the evil Witchking, the Morgul Stalkers are silent killers who protect the realm of their sinister master.



The fangs are picked out with Skull White to make them look sharp and vicious, drawing your attention to the model's face.



The cruel weapons of the Morgul Stalkers are dulled down by washing over the Chainmail basecoat with Black, Brown and Green Inks.



Black will remedy this.

Vraskû

Commander of Saruman's Uruk-hai scouts, Vraskû is cunning, resourceful and utterly ruthless. His modified crossbow is testament to Saruman's skill and ingenuity.





Vraskû's crossbow is covered in scratches, painted on with Mithril Silver and a Fine Detail brush.



The padded, segmented armour is painted in a lighter shade of brown than the rest of the clothing to differentiate it.

Orthanc Diorama

This fabulous diorama of Saruman and Grima with the Palantír was made by Anja Wettergren of the 'Eavy Metal team. The separate elements are tied together with realistic "directional lighting" effects, while every component is treated with stunning attention to detail.



Each of the models has been painted the 'Eavy Metal way. Note how the warm, directional lighting actually makes Grima look a bit healthier than usual!



Directional lighting is an advanced technique, but it is a great way to add atmosphere to a model. Anja has painstakingly painted the orange glow onto the folds of Saruman's robes.

125%

The marble floor of

carefully painted by

Chaos Black and applying it in streaks in a realistic pattern.

adding Skull White to

Saruman's chamber was



One of the lost seeing stones, the Palantir's dormant form is that of an obsidian sphere. However, when Saruman uses it to contact The Dark Lord, it is filled with the image of Sauron's Eye. Anja shows us how she achieved this effect.



Begin by painting the sphere with an even coat of Blood Red.



2 Layer Fiery Orange onto the front portion.



Layer Sunburst Yellow over the orange, blending it around the edges.



Paint fine lines of Blood Red and Fiery Orange around the edges of the yellow portion.



G Carefully paint the centre with Skull White, drawing out fine lines of paint around the edges.



6 Paint the oval pupil Chaos Black, then very carefully dot in Sunburst Yellow in the centre.



By painting a bright ring around the Palantír, Anja has made the source of the light more obvious.



PAINTING WORKSHOP

DA GREENSKINS



With the release of the new Orc and Goblin Citadel miniatures, it's a good time to take a look at painting your greenskins. Here we examine a variety of ways to go green.

f all the things you need to learn when painting an Orc and Goblin amy (or Orks, for that matter), the most important one is how to paint green! Nearly all the models in these armies have green skin and this alone goes a long way to making the force look coherent on the tabletop, regardless of what colours you paint the rest of the models. On these pages you will see several ways to paint green skin, from the most basic to the "Eavy Metal treatment.

The 'EAVY METAL way

We asked 'Eavy Metal painter Anja Wettergren how she approaches painting green skin. The method she described to us is more time consuming than some of the other techniques shown here, as it requires multiple stages. However, we think the end results are absolutely stunning. If you were to batch paint around 10 Orcs a time in this manner, it needn't take too long. One of the main focal points of a miniature is its face and skin, so get this right and you will be able to use a less involved painting style for the rest of the model.



Paint all the flesh areas with a flat coat of Dark Angels Green.

Painting Workshop is your number one source of painting tips, techniques and expert 'Eavy Metal advice.

Method 1: Flat Colours

By far the simplest method – and an especially useful one for painting large numbers of models – is to just use flat colours. Aim for neatness rather than detail.



Dark Angels Green.



Goblin Green.



Camo Green.

Method 2: Drybrushing

One easy way to add a highlight to your model is to use the drybrushing technique to apply a lighter tone of the base colour to the skin.



Dark Angels Green drybrushed with Goblin Green.



Goblin Green drybrushed with Sunburst Yellow.

. .



Camo Green drybrushed with Rotting Flesh.

TEEF!

The teeth of the models can simply be painted Bleached Bone, as shown in figure (1).



Alternatively, you can use more advanced techniques, illustrated in figure (2) on an Ork Nob. This model had its teeth and helmet horns painted Scorched Brown, then gradually layered up through lighter tones of brown until Bleached Bone was reached. A wash of Brown Ink helped define the areas, before the final, fine highlight of Bleached Bone mixed with Skull White was carefully applied.





Apply Goblin Green for the first highlight layer. Leave the basecoat showing in the recesses.



Paint a diluted, 1:1 mix of Dark Angels Green and Chaos Black into the recesses to provide further shading.



Apply a 1:1 mix of Goblin Green and Rotting Flesh to the raised areas to provide the highlights.

WARPAINT AND DAGS

A good way to unify your units – particularly Warhammer 40,000 Ork Mobz – is to apply warpaint to your models' skin. Bold colours painted as triangular dags or Orky glyphs look great. Blue, yellow and red are particularly effective.





DAGS

Also called dog-tooth patterns, dags are a good Orky decoration for both troops and vehicles. First paint a zig-zag pattern and then fill in each alternate triangle.



Method 3: Ink Washes

Inks provide an easy way to add shading, as they are runny and naturally settle into the crevices on the model – all you have to do is paint it all over the skin.



Dark Green Ink over a Skull White undercoat.



Dark Green Ink over Goblin Green paint.



Camo Green drybrushed Rotting Flesh, then washed with Dark Green Ink.

Black Orcs Black Orcs are mean, dark-skinned Orcs. The trick to painting them is not to go too far when highlighting. Beginning with Dark Angels Green, mix in **Goblin Green** for the highlights. If it looks too light, use washes of Black and Dark Green Ink to tone down the colour.

Grotz & Goblins

The bigger the greenskin, the darker they are. Goblins and Gretchin look great when painted lighter than their larger cousins. This could mean beginning with a lighter basecoat, or simply applying some extra highlight stages to the models' skin.





Sisters of Battle

Forbidden by decree from keeping men under arms, the Ecclesiarchy instead maintains an army of women...

The Sisters of Battle share many things in common with the Adeptus Astartes, including a similar organisational structure and advanced weaponry. They are, however, perhaps even more fanatically devoted to the Emperor.



0 80%

SISTERS OF BATTLE Contains ten Sisters of Battle Product Code: 99110108062 £20.00

Sweden Kr270, Denmark Kr225 Norway Kr270, Euro €30

PENITENT ENGINE Contains one Penitent Engine Product Code: 99110108053 £20.00 Sweden K270, Denmark Kr225 Norway K270, Denmark Kr225



IMMOLATOR

Contains one Immolator Product Code: 99120108001 £20.00 Sweden K/270 Denmark K/225

The Witch Hunters range also includes:

- Inquisitors
- Retributors
- Death Cultists
- Exorcist Tank DIRECT ONLY!
- Seraphim
- Celestians

WARHAMMER 40,000

chires for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unaseer entan Chadel products may be dangerous if used incorrectly. Prices correct at time of going to press, intact us for current availability and prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Worsenbrg th unders, chatbank or workshill incorrected to the are encorrectle for determining their an encorrect

Inquisitor



551

The complete Dwarf force ready for war! (models shown at 70% of actual size)



A selection of Dwarf characters that make up the force.

P rolific is the one word that best describes Derby Hobby Centre Manager, Chris Peach. He has more painted armies than most people have miniatures. You'd think he was Eldar were it not for the fact he doesn't have pointy ears, such is his fleet of brush. A fan of all our game systems, we just took a look at some The Lord of the Rings models of this painting/gaming dynamo to find out how he does it.

"They have to be massive. That's what the image of your army should be – massive lines of warriors."

"I love painting and I love gaming." This is Chris's opener as he reveals figure case after figure case of nicely painted models. There are armies of every system, every race and creed – it's quite an impressive sight.

Only a truly dedicated hobbyist could boast of such a collection. "I like to paint and game in equal measure," he says. But it's not for glory, nor the trophies of war for which Chris endeavours so diligently, oh no. "I spend time doing an army and it gets battered," he tells us. He's not talking about dipping his models in a mixture of flour and eggs though. Chris gets beaten... a lot. Alas, as a tactician he makes a great painter. "I spend hours setting my army up, minutes removing it from the table. Fortunate then that he can paint his forces so guickly, "My Mordor Orc army was done in four hours," he says. That's a total of 30 models! "I do them like a factory line," he explains.

The Lord of The Rings is one of Chris's favourite systems – "I find the small scale scenarios challenging and evocative but I really love fighting big battles – making phalanss of troops," he says – and he has sizeable themed forces of Gondor, Rohan, Mordor, Harad and Easterlings and Uruk-

Heroes and Kings





"For this model, I used the Amon Hen Gimli as a base," Chris explains. "That's no elven cloak he's wearing though. I added Green Stuff eye guards on his helmet and a Mordor mace head on top," Chris says. "The tassels on his cloak are Green Stuff too, they're meant to represent a record of his family's deeds and history."

"The Dwarf Kings have no helmets, so I made this one out of Green Stuff and plasticard," says Chris, "The axe head comes from a Mordor Orc and I green stuffed the fingers around the haft so he was holding two weapons."





"I modelled the shoulder armour to give this Dwarf hero more stature. Both the helmet and shoulder guard were made from Green Stuff."

hai. In fact, there're not many The Lord of The Rings models that Chris hasn't painted.

Into the cold dark of Moria

Perhaps one of the most striking though are his Dwarves, more of a company than an army in truth. Chris's Dwarves are a mere 15 models, pretty scant when compared to his other armies.

"They are an expedition," he says, "I like to use them to re-enact the battles in Moria when it was still occupied by Dwarves but I also use them as frebor and Rhovanian." Chris painted and modelled this army before there were any Dwarf models available and actually used the Dwarf King models to represent his expedition. As a result, he's produced some prety cool models. 'I couldn't possibly convert a whole force of Gimlis!" he says. Quitel

One tenet that Chris applies to almost all of his armies is, "They have to be massive. That's what the image of your army should be – massive lines of warriors." Ironically though Dwarves are one of his favourites, they are one of the few races Chris doesn't have a massive army for – they're next on his list.

Tournament test

Chris also has aspirations to upgrade his force to take along to The Lord of The Rings Grand Tournament, "I am currently building up the rest of my Dwarf force for the Grand Tournament this year. I've been wondering what to use my Dwarves as, either as Khazad Guard or as regular Dwarves. Either way they're a bit special and they'll make an impressive bodyguard for Dain."

Chris's motives for going are not what you'd expect either, "The Lord of The Rings has always been one of my favourite games, and at the GT I get to play a whole weekend of it! Ti'll probably get thrashed, but at least I'll have a great time in the process!"





27th–28th January 2007 Warhammer World, Nottingham

- What you will need to attend:
- Two 700 point armics, one Good: one Evil. Models must be painted and based, and the army must be constructed according to the rulespack and Legions of Middle-earth.
 You must be at least twelve
- You must be at least twelve years of age to enter. Players between the ages of twelve and fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

What does the ticket cover:

- Eight rounds of The Lord of The Rings over two days.
- Lunch on Saturday and Sunday and an evening meal on Saturday. It also includes tea and coffee in the morning on both days and doughnuts on Saturday to get you started.
- Access to Warhammer World facilities, including the Citadel Miniatures Hall.

Tickets cost £50, for more information, call 0115 916 40000, or e-mail events@gamesworkshop.co.uk

Alt maintails pertaining to the lever. In an bracking productions: The releventing of the Prog. The Too Sovers, and The Hallwing of the Kingd, O Mikk Here, Leve Productions, Inc. All Rights characters, Income work and phase there are a second to the Characters, Income work and phase there are second to the Sault Zenet: Company table Tolkien: Entreprises under longes to Ham. Leve Productions, For and Ganes Workshop Laters Departing and the Character Saulty and the Saulty Saulty Workshop Levels 2000 All Papies Heavened Ganes Workshop Laters and the Ganes Microstep Lago are athened. The Andre Ganes when the Level Saulty Saulty Saulty Saulty Saulty Saulty and the Ganes Microstep Lago are athened. The Andre Ganes and the Ganes Microstep Lago are athened. The Andre Ganes and the Ganes Microstep Lago are athened. The Andre Ganes and the Ganes Microstep Lago are athened. The Andre Ganes and the Ganes Microstep Lago are athened. The Andre Ganes and the Ganes Microstep Lago are athened. The Andre Ganes and the Ganes Microstep Lago are athened and the Microstep Lago. The Andre Ganes and the Ganes Microstep Lago are athened. The Andre Ganes and the Ganes Microstep Lago are athened and the Microstep Lago. The Andre Ganes and the Ganes Microstep Lago are athened and the Microstep Lago. The Andre Ganes Microstep Lago and the Ganes Microstep Lago are athened and the Microstep Lago. The Andre Mi



The 2006 National Schools League came to an exciting climax at Warhammer World on July 5th. With teams from fifteen schools and over 100 students and teachers taking in the grand final part it proved to be a very close run tournament.



Matt Anderson (UK Community Manager) briefs the players on the day's activities.



The action on the day was fast and furious!



Fil Dunn and Darren Latham from the 'Eavy Metal team were on hand to present awards.

ach of the teams of students had battled their way through regional finals to earn their place at the National Final, and this was the culmination of a year's effort of army building, painting and game playing.

The tournament used the popular Combat Patrol, Border Patrol and War Party rules, allowing students to field small, but very tactical armies. A great deal of effort was put into everyone's forces and there was a great standard of painting at this year's final.

Apart from the gaming, the students were also able to take part in painting and scenery masterclasses and had an exclusive look at the brand new Warhammer boxed set – The Battle for Skull Pass!

All in all a good time was had by everyone and if this year's increase in the number of teams competing in the Schools League is anything to go by, next year's regional heats and grand final will be even bigger!

> Matt Anderson, UK Community Manager

Congratulations to everyone who took part!

The Winners for Best Painted Army were:

- Best Painted Warhammer Army Chris Ronan (Windsor High School)
- Best Painted The Lord of the Rings Army Elliot Hodgeson (Mill Hill School)
- Best Painted Warhammer 40,000 Army Joe Bradley (Windsor High School)

The overall Champions, by system, were:

- Warhammer Southend High School for Boys
- The Lord of The Rings Redcar Community College
- Warhammer 40,000 Redcar Community College

DOUBLES TOURNAMENT ARMY SHOWGASE

SHIELD OF THE EMPEROF

The Legio Custodes, guardians of the immortal Emperor, have stood watch since the dark days of the Horus Heresy. Inspired by the art books of the same name, Andrew and Nicola Taylor converted and painted two Combat patrol forces based on the Custodians and the Sisters of Silence for the 2006 Doubles Tournament. Andrew then decided to expand the Custodians into a 1,500 point army for the Grand Tournament. We asked him to tell us what inspired them...

DOUBLES TOURNAMENT FORCE What was it that drew you to the army? The background from the Horus Heresy books, with particular reference to the artwork by Adrian Smith, was a major inspiration. The modelling and painting challenge was also a big draw, as this is something we knew would push our skills.

Initially, it was just going to be Andrew making a Legio Custodes army as an ongoing project, but after we started thinking about the Doubles Tournament, we hit on the idea of making the Sisters of Silence partnered to the Legio Custodes.

We overcame the problem of neither of these forces being covered by any of the existing Codexes, nor for that matter any planned future Codexes, by treating the Legio Custodes as Grey Knights using the Codex: Daemonhunters - the closest 41st Millennium analogy I could find and one that fitted the idea of the Custodians best. The Sisters of Silence was an altogether different problem as there is simply no 41st Millennium counterpart to the enigmatic



Available now-Volume four of the Horus Heresy: Visions of Death

DOUBLES TOURNAMENT ARMY SHOWCASE



PAINTING GUIDE

COLD ARMOUR

- Tin Bitz
- Brazen Brass
- Owarf Bronze
- Shining Gold
- Burnished Gold
- Burnished Gold Mithril Silver

RED ROBES

- Scab Red
- Red Gore
- Blood Red

WHITE ROBES

- Shadow Grey
- Space Wolves Grey
- Skull White

BLADES

- Boltgun Metal
- Chainmail
- Mithril Silver
- Blue Ink (glaze)

CLOAKS

- Scorched Brown
- Dark Flesh
- Bestial Brown
- Snakebite Leather





V Servants of the Throne

anti-psykers of the Heresy. In the end we used Codex: Witch Hunters, whilst this is kind of misleading (the Sisters of Silence and the Sisters of Batle have only that they are female in common) this was the best compromise we could come up with and offered us some entertaining gaming dynamics.

What are the strengths and weaknesses of your army?

The army packs in a good amount of antiinfantry firepower but can still dish it out in assaults when it needs to. It is versatile in how it can be used, though it works best on the offensive.

The force is unfortunately all on foot, which makes it a slow to use against mobile opponents, or opponents who prefer to sit back and shoot. In situations like this, we struggle to get to grips with the enemy before we get completely shot to pieces. Finally, because the force is small and elite, we are usually outnumbered.

How do you plan to overcome these weaknesses through composition factics? Firstly we keep all our force close together to support each other so we don't get isolated and picked apart. This is usually coupled with a refused flank of some sort ot ry and minimise enemy numbers.

With a close quarter army on foot, you have to plan a few turns ahead to get the most from your troops. Even with planning, there are still occasions when there is not much else you can do but march at the enemy and hope the armour holds up!

As closing on the enemy is so important, we took the Liber Heresius in the Sisters of Silence (represented with Codex: Witchhunters) force and the Emperor's Tarot in the Legio Custodes (represented with Codex: Daemonhunters) force. This is a nice tag-team of wargear

▼ Oblivion Knight

▼Winter Leopard Prosecutor Squad







and the

▼Ice Falcons Witch-seeker Squad



giving us the best chance of getting that all important table edge and first turn.

Finally, we have the Oblivion Knight for the Sisters (used as a Callidus Assassin) who is something of a crutch for the army. She was a spectacular one-woman killing machine for most of the tournament weekend!

Which armies give your force a hard fight?

Firepower heavy armies tend to give us a rough time, especially if the terrain is a little open, as we just tend to be cut to ribbons before we can close in. Also large hordes of Tyranids can be tricky, just because there are a lot of them to kill and we can quickly find ourselves swamped.

Which is more important to you: army theme or battlefield effectiveness?

With a custom-made force like this, it was all about the theme. When designing the army lists, we always approached it from a 'what would look cool' point of view rather than a 'what would be effective'.

As it turned out, our army seemed to function reasonably well on the battlefield, though that's probably an accident of design more than a deliberate intention.

What are your favourite models?

We quite like them all so it is hard to pick a favourite, though Nicola is particularly pleased with how the Witch-seeker squad and the cyber-hounds turned out.

What did you use for the conversions?

We used a lot of parts from all over the place as most of the models are built from scratch out of components. Some parts we ordered specially because we knew we needed them, while others we found lying about in our bits box.

The Legio Custodes were made using parts from Space Marines, Chaos Space Marines, High Elf Spearmen, plasticard,

ARMY LISTS

THE LEGIO CUSTODES (Represented with Codex: Demonhunters)

TROOPS

Squad Proctus 9 Grey Knights (225): 2 psycannons (50) 1 Justicar (50).......325 pts

ELITE

Servants of the Throne Inquisitor (20): Incinerator (20), Emperor's Tarot (15) 2 Mystics (12) 1 Familiar (6)......73 pts

THE SISTERS OF SILENCE (Represented with Codex: Witchhunters)

TROOPS

Winter Leopard Prosecutors 9 Sisters of Battle (99): *Melta-gun (10), flamer (6),* Veteran Sister Superior (14): power weapon (10) **149 pts**

ELITE Oblivion Knight Callidus Assassin120 pts

Ice Falcons Witch-seeker

Inquisitor (20): power weapon (10), power armour (10), Liber Heresius (20), 2 Crusaders (40), 3 Acolytes (24), 1 Familiar (6)......**130 pts**





UBLES TOURNAITIENT ARMY SHOWCASE



ARMY LIST

THE LEGIO CUSTODES (Represented with Codex: Demonhunters)

HO

Tribune Diomedes

Grand Master (145): Master Crafted Nemesis Force Weapon (15), psv-cannons (30), Sacred Incense (10). Hammerhand (10) .. 210 pts

ELITE

Centurian Squad Daedalus 4 Grey Knight Terminators (184): psycannon (30), Brother-Captain (61): psycannon (25),300 pts

TROOPS Squad Proctus paper and Green Stuff. The Sisters of Silence were based on Dark Eldar bodies with the 'spiky' details removed, cloaks from the Mordheim Middenheimers, and paper. Green Stuff and bolters.

How do your paint your models

Painting wasn't simple. We used glazes, blending and other such techniques. The colour list (right) shows an approximate list of the colours we used

The challenge for both armies was to get the gold looking right. It needed to have a richness that could not be achieved easily by using inks, while being careful not to go too dark or too bright. We avoided inks completely and went for a lavered progression of paint.

Is there any background for your army? Most of the background is already

established. However, we did picture our force as the sort of 'special assignment' that the Emperor would send out during the Horus Heresy. During the attack on Prospero by the Space Wolves, the Legio Custodes and Sisters of Silence were sent to ensure the Emperor's will was followed and they would have fought side by side on that occasion, and we imagined this force along these kind of lines.

We left it at that, as one of the appealing things about the Legio Custodes and Sisters of Silence is the mystery that surrounds them.

GRAND TOURNAMENT FORCE Why did you expand the army into a full sized tournament force?

In many ways it was always on the cards to build a full sized army of Custodes, as I had already built Gatekeeper Mausolos.



DOUBLES TOURNAMENT 2007 13th–14th January


The Doubles just turned out to be the perfect forum to try things out on a smaller scale to see if it worked.

Though Nicola loved making the Sisters of Silence, she already had a regular 1,500 point Sisters of Battle force, so it would have been a little repetitive for her to make another Witchhunters force. Also the background for them seemed to imply they work in small squads.

I had already made one Dreadnought (Mausolos) and I had big ideas for a second one so it made sense to include both of them. I had also sketched out some designs for the Terminator squad that I was itching to put together!

I added a second ten man squad of Custodian Guard as they are the iconic image of the Custodes, plus I had ideas 'left over' from making the first squad which I wanted to put to good use. Then it was

just down to painting gold, lots and lots of gold

What is your next project for the next 40k doubles event?

We are tempted to try something completely new, after all the Eldar are on their way!

What do you enjoy most about the Warhammer 40,000 Doubles event?

For us the best part of the tournament is getting to make friends and chat to lots of like-minded players. Perhaps we were lucky, but we had a weekend where all our opponents were friendly and great, fun and it made for a really good weekend

It was also nice to see other boy/girl teams, so we encourage other hobbyists to get their other half involved, and the Doubles is a good introduction.

9 Grey Knights (225): 2 psycannons (50) 1 Justicar (50): Targeter (1), Frag grenades (1) 327 pts

Squad Xanathos As Squad Proctus 327 pts

Gate Keeper Mausolos Dreadnought (80): assault cannon (30), smoke launchers (3). extra armour (5) 118 pts

Gate Keeper Agothodes Dreadnought (80): twin-linked lascannon (50), missile launcher (10). smoke launchers (3), extra armour (5) 148 pts

Orbital Lance Stike ...70 pts

Requirements

- Two 750 point allied Warhammer 40,000 combat patrols using the standard force organisation chart.
- There will be six games across the weekend.
- Event includes two lunches, and evening meal on the Saturday.
- Tea & coffee available both mornings with doughnuts on Saturday morning.
- Ticket price £70.
- And the second second • Purchase tickets by calling 0115 91 40000 on, or after, the 7th of October 2006 (the expected release date).

www.games-workshop.co.uk/tournaments

S teve Slatford is the manager of Games Workshop Romford and is an all round Orcs and Goblins fanatic. But it's not just for Warhammer that he collects Orcs and Goblins, he also has a fantastic Blood Bowl team – the Flash Gitz. If you want to take a closer look at his models op down to Romford this half-term!

GREEN

Grombrindal: What is it that first drew you to collecting Orcs and Goblins?

Steve: It started about three years ago... I'd been to a tournament with a friend, both of us felt relatively confident. It didn't go to plan and we found ourselves on the back end of a severe pasting. It was then decided, that we needed a change of forces. I decided on Orcs and Goblins.

After a long hard look through the army book and some of the stories inside it, a

green tint appeared in my eyes. I read everything I could get my hands on, from old army books to Black Library novels. It wasn't long before I'd bought my first boxed set of Orc warriors, dug out a regiment base and got cracking with four Orc Boyz. Up to that point I'd never painted an Orc, I had no idea of where I was going with my colour scheme or the army itself, but when I started to paint them it just flowed. Before I knew it, I was the proud owner of 30 Orc Boyz, with a full command group and movement tray. It didn't stop there, I then bought a Shaman on foot. Never before in my life had I spent such a long time painting the flesh of a single model. I now have somewhere close to 250 Orc and Goblin models, most of which you can see in the photos. I'm still painting them though, having just ordered

MENACE An Ord army of Games Romfor

An Orc & Goblin army courtesy of Games Workshop Romford.

25 savage Orcs and 11 Savage Orc Boar Boyz...Waaagh!

How do the new Warhammer rules affect your army?

One of the recurring problems I have with my army is the fact that they run away. In the new rules there are a couple of new bits that have done me many favours. The first is the "Insane Courage" rule. Having the chance, no matter the odds, to pass any Break test on a roll of double 1 is great! Especially when playing against fear causing troops. Now my weedy little gobos can channel Gork (or was it Mork?) and stand firm in the face of absolute destruction, stupid goblins!

The second of these rules is a little paragraph hidden away in the combat section of the rulebook, 'units engaged in combat with the enemy are immune to fear, terror and panic'. Unless you are an Orc and Goblin player, you have no idea how useful this is! Now when my Black Orcs are fighting against anything weedier than them, they no longer care if something like a Wraith says "Boo!" and makes them run away, trust me it used to happen all the time!

The changes to 'Regenerate' aren't unfriendly either, what with me having Trolls. One of the best things, in my opinion, about Orcs and Goblins is their magic. So, when I found out about the changes to Power dice in the Magic section of the rulebook it made me think more about how to use my shamans to their best advantage. It took me some time to remember, but by using different sized dice (obviously I couldn t



ARMY LIST

LORDS

HEROES

CORE

25 Orc Boyz: Choppa, light armour, shield, full command 180 16 Orc Arrer Boyz: Choppa, light armour, bow......112 34 Night Goblins: Hand weapon, shield, 3 fanatics, full command163 24 Night Goblins: Hand weapon, shield, Fanatic 73 24 Night Goblins: Hand weapon, shield, Fanatic 13 Goblin Woldriders: Hand weapon, spear, shield, light armour, 199 full command 5 Goblin Wolfriders: Hand weapons, spears, shields, short bows, musician76 5 Goblin Wolfriders: Hand weapons, spears, shields, short bows, Musician76

SPECIAL

Rock Lobber70
Spear Chukka35
Spear Chukka35
Goblin Chariot: Hand
weapons, short bows,
spears, extra Goblin, extra
Wolf, scythed wheels66
Goblin Chariot: Hand
weapons, short bows,
spears, extra Goblin, extra
Wolf, scythed wheels66

RARE

4 Stone Trolls: Club	
Giant	
TOTAL	.2,606

WEAPONS OF THE WAR!



change the colour, they're green) it sunk in quickly.

Any Goblin player would probably agree that Goblins themselves are useless, it's what they bring with them that makes them rock! One of these being war machines. Being able to target any character that dares venture out on his own is a Gork send. Now when I can see it, I can shoot it!

With the changes to how individual combats work, and overrunning thereafter, I have just recently bought 12 Savage Orc Boar Boyz. The thought of flank charging unit after unit and being able to fight more than one round in the same turn is great.

How do the new Warhammer Orcs and Goblins rules affect your army? The first thing any Orc and Goblin player dreads at the start of every turn is the Animosity roll. When that 1 used to come, there was always the slight chance of it working for the better by rolling a 6 on the second roll and moving towards the enemy. Equally there was the chance of rolling a 1 and shooting at, or charging a friendly unit. Now there are no second chances.

Being a fan of magic in Warhammer, finding out I have a whole bunch of new and altered spells for the army makes me very happy. A lot of the spells remain the same, some are changed for the better and there is a brand new one, D6 strength 10 hits anyone!

Next on my list of joyfulness are magic items. I was having a long chat with a fellow manager, who'd managed to devise a combination that allows a single model

to receive a potential whopping 25 attacks! Yes, really, 25! You mount an Orc Warboss on an Orc Boar Chariot, you add an extra crewman, arm him with Basha's Blood Axe and Imbad's Iron Gnashas. Check it out!

80%

Having Orcs in an army has never been so advantageous. They have two major changes which will tear players away from their little green counterparts. The first is the changes made to Orc choppas, of which there are two. Firstly, an Orc choppa finally counts as a hand weapon and shield bonus to their armour save in close combat. Secondly, Orc choppas now confer a +1 to Strength in the first round of combat. These bonuses combined with Black Orcs makes them devastating. The second major change is the allownance of Big 'Uns in the army. You no longer need to have a unit of the same type and size before you can take a unit of Big 'Uns in the army, so bring on the Savage Orc Big 'Uns with two Choppas! That's 3 strength 5 attacks per model in the first round!

80%

Speaking of Black Orcs, until recently I had not used them. It was only when I read about the 'Armed to da Teef' rule that I began painting a unit of 24!

When I first started playing with Night Goblins in my army, I had units with netters and found that they lacked somewhat. Nowadays I can't see any reason not to have them in units. Being able to reduce the strength of would be attackers by -1 when they're fighting in a combat involving Night Goblin Netters makes me smile and giggle, especially when I think of beating up on some strength 3 Chaos warriors.

× 440 %

GREENSKINS

CAMES WORKSHOP ROMFORD



PAINTING GUIDE

SKIN

•	Dark Angels Green
•	Goblin Green
•	Green Ink
•	Scorpion Green
ROB	ES

Regal Blue

-	Regai Diuc
•	Enchanted Blue
8	Regal Blue Black Ink
WOO	D & LEATHER

Scorched Brown

- Bestial Brown
- Snakebite Leather

CLOTHES

- Codex Grey
- Black Ink

METAL

- Boltgun Metal
- Chainmail
- Black Ink Brown Ink

TEETH

Bronzed Flesh
 Bleached Bone

BASES Brown Ink





What is the background of your army? (Written through the eyes of the Night Goblin Great Shaman):

Us Blue Uns 'ave lived in Dragon Back mountins fur long time. Its just sout of da Black Gulf ta yooz monkeys. We loves nuffin betta dan kickin humies butts and makin' 'em look stupid. We like playin ticks on 'em 'cos dere dumm see. Dis one time we got dis geeza called Jacob Stakelldorff to give us toll three times on da same road in da same day.

We had a bash wiv some sneaky dark eff gitts once, gave 'em a roit kickin' and nicked dere boat. We like bein pirates. We took dere boat across da wet stuff and we ended up on da penninsulla, we called it "Dat skinny bit on da end" and some of us lives ere now.

We got in lots o rukks wiv da humies in

Tillia, dem put up good fight, we win some and dey win some but wese had lotta fun wir 'em. We get in fights all da times, it's a way of life for us init. We alwayz beattin up somewun, even each uvver when we getz bored. We alwayz beattin up somewun, even each uvver when we getz bored.

80%

All us blue 'uns do is bash stuff, our favy is beardies, dey give us lotsa bashin. Too slow dems are and you believe me they make up for it bein gitts. All fat and hairy, s'not green so its deaded that's whats I say, anywayz my ead urts so that's it.

THERE'S MORE IN-STORE Buy this army on the Online Store.

www.games-workshop.co.uk/store/greenmenace



Get down to your local Hobby Centre this ORCtober half-term to unleash the Orc Waaagh!

Ring you nearest Games Workshop store to get involved in the green mayhem! Here's what Steve's store is up to.

GAMES WORKSHOP ROMFORD

All week during the half-term, from 4pm, GW Romford will be playing 500 point games of Warhammer – one-onone. Orc players may take an extra 50 points for every Orc victory throughout the week.

The games climax on Saturday with Grimgor Ironhide leading the ultimate Orc and Goblin Waaagh! We will be allowing Orc and Goblin players to use everything in their armies and GW Romford is planning to have the biggest Orc and Goblin army ever seen in a Hobby Centre, including Steve's whopping 4,500 point green menace army featured in this article!

Store and Community news FRONTLINE UK

Games Workshop Reading has recently moved to a new location. Owen Rees and Rik Turner decided to pay a visit and find out more.

MORIS

Location, Location, Location

Reading is one of Games Workshop's oldest stores. Long has it been in its moved. Even the most hardened nostalgic will be swayed when they learn the new store has four times as much gaming space, a painting area three times bigger, an extra big cabinet to see the fresh new staff models, and plenty of room for Games Workshop models. Oh, and it's open for longer! Proud Manager, Andy Hatton, explains "The old store was tiny, and had restricted opening hours because of the shopping centre. Now our store is huge and is open for longer!"

Finding Reading

Finding the Reading store couldn't be easier! Simply locate Broadstreet Shopping Centre, one of the two biggest in Reading, and you'll find the store on the main street on the outside of the shopping centre!

Address:

Games Workshop Reading 29 Oxford Road Reading

Telephone: 0118 959 8693

Opening Hours:

Mon to Sat: 10am - 5.30pm Sunday: 11am to 4.30pm Thursday games night until 8pm Sunday beginners club night 4pm - 7pm

DING RELOCATION



The Reading store's enormous Helm's Deep gaming table allows you to recreate the epic battle of the second instalment of The Lord of The Rings.

FRONTLINE



Flight of the GRUNDENBURG

Inspired by the cover of the Black Library novel, Dragonslayer, this amazing Dwarven airship is part of Reading's amazing Games Day game. The game is set during the War of the Beard, and features the Dwars of the Old World trying to assault Ultham. But before they can begin their landing their must first best the Dragon Princes of Caledor – on real Dragons – with the mighty Airship Grundenburg and Gyrocopters!

"Dragonslayer" image used courtesy of the Black Library

Hobby Hothouse

Games Workshop Reading runs a new gaming event every single week, so there is always something going on and all the staff are more than willing to help out with improving your hobby skills.

Vincent Albery is an expert in painting transfer quality symbols onto miniatures and is more than willing to pass on a few skills. You can see his work on his Wraithlord right.



TU

Campaign-tastic

The store runs campaigns on a regular basis for which they make these inspirational and unique campaign boards. "We thought, why have 2D when you can have 3D!" Andy told us. Old campaign boards are put to good use, "we donate them to the local gaming club – the Spikv Club".



Anyone recognise these maps?

" ORCS' DRIFT GW Reading Saturday 14th 'ORCtober'

Waves of Orcs try to assault an Imperial and Dwarf alliance. Bring down your Battle for Skull Pass models or Greenskin armies. The battle begins at 1pm, ring the store for more details!

Check out this month's Store & Club finder as well as the Events Diary

FRONTLINE



Upcoming Events

Are you a Hobby Centre, Independent Stockist, GCN or WPS club that's running an event? If you want to advertise it for free in this fine publication simply drop us an e-mail at:

whitedwarf@games-workshop.co.uk

The closing dates for receiving details for publication in the following issues are:

- 1st September WD324 (Dec)
- 1st OctoberWD325 (Jan)
 1st NovemberWD326 (Feb)

Please note all dates and details are correct at the time of going to print but are subject to change.

Events diary abbreviation guide WHWarhammer 40KWarhammer 40,000 BBBlood Bowl WAB Warhammer Ancient Battles WPS....Warhammer Players' Society WECW Warhammer English Civil War Epic.....Epic Armageddon LOTRThe Lord of The Rings GWGames Workshop GT.....Grand Tournament



GRAND TOURNAMENT

HEAT 1

•7th-8th October 2006

HEAT 2

•4th-5th November 2006

HEAT 3

•18th-19th November 2006

OCTOBER

SLAYER DAY: From the Ashes

Date: Sunday 1st October, 2006 Venue: The Pemberton Centre, H.E. Bates Way, Rushden, Northamptonshire. Details: 4-a-side team tournament: 2 x 1,500 points Warhammer singles and 2 x 1,500 points 40K singles. Prizes for the winners. Trade stands, participation and open play tables, plus the 'Slaver Day Axe' painting competition. Tickets cost £40.00 per team or £5 for an open ticket.

Contact: Carl King on 07979 281 350 or Darrell Lee on 01933 411559

office presents:

GRAND TOURNAMENT: Heat One

Date: 7th - 8th October, 2006 Venue: Warhammer World

Details: This is the first heat in the new Warhammer Grand Tournament season, You will require a 2,000 point force designed around the restrictions listed in the tournament pack. Tickets cost £50 and include lunches on both days and an evening meal on Saturday. Qualifiers from this heat will receive free entry into the Grand Final in February 2007.

Website: www.games-workshop.co.uk/events

OMUS Desettor presents:

Dutch Grand Tournament: ARHAMMER 40,000

Date: 14th - 15th October 2006 Venue: Sporthal UvT, Tilburg Age: 16+

Details: The annual Dutch Warhammer 40,000 Grand Tournament returns for the sixth year. Tickets go on sale through Northern Europe Mail Order around two months before the event. Contact: NEGT@games-workshop.co.uk

Website: http://ne.games-workshop.com

massion presents:

GRAND TOURNAMENT: Heat One RHAMMER 40.000

Date: 14th - 15th October, 2006 Venue: Warhammer World Details: First heat in the new Warhammer 40,000 Grand Tournament season. You will require a 1,500 point force designed around the restrictions listed in the tournament pack. Tickets cost £50 and includes lunch on both days and an evening meal on Saturday. Oualifiers from this heat will receive free entry into the Grand Final in March 2007. Website: www.games-workshop.co.uk/events

CANCE Presents:



Date: Sunday 15th October, 2006 Venue: Gaming Workshop Wakefield Details: Pair up with a friend to battle others in this competition of deadly duos. To play you will need two Border Patrol forces of 500 points and a friend to play with. Full details sent with the event pack.

Tickets cost £20 including lunch on the day. Contact: 0114 243 4633

Website: www.games-workshop.co.uk/events

oddia presents:

WARHAMMER 40,000 **Doubles Tournament**

Date: Sunday 22nd October, 2006 Venue: Gaming Workshop Wakefield Details: To play you will need two Combat Patrol forces of 500 points and a friend to play with. Full details of the rules will be sent with the event pack.

Tickets cost £20 including lunch on the day. Contact: 0114 243 4633

Website: www.games-workshop.co.uk/events

WPS Grand Tournament NARHAMMER 40.000

Date: 21st - 22nd October. 2006 Venue: Warhammer World Details: The WPS Warhammer 40,000 Grand Tournament, Tickets cost £35 including lunch on both days Website: conrad.gonsalves@ players-society.com

FRONTLIN

NOVEMBER

office presents:

GRAND TOURNAMENT: Heat Two WARHAMMER

Date: 4th-5th November, 2006 Venue: Warhammer World

Details: This is the second heat in the new Warhammer Grand Tournament season. You will require a 2,000 point force designed around the restrictions listed in the tournament pack. Tickets cost £50 and include lunches on both days and an evening meal on Saturday. Qualifers from this heat will receive free entry into the Grand Final in February 2007.

Website: www.games-workshop.co.uk/events

massion presents:

GRAND TOURNAMENT: Heat Two WARHAMMER 40,000

Date: 11th-12th November, 2006 Venue: Warhammer World

Details: Second heat in the new Warhammer 40,000 Grand Tournamet season. You will require a 1,500 point force designed around the restrictions listed in the tournament pack. Tickets cost £50 and includes lunch on both days and an evening meal on Saturday. Qualifiers from this heat will receive free entry into the Grand Final in March 2007. Website: www.games-workshop.co.uk/events

Fanatic Spellekijn 2006

Date: Sun, 12th November 2006 Details: Spellekijn in Leeuwarden host heir annual Fanatic event. This will include many activities such as painting, intro games and a Warhammer and Warhammer 40,000 tournament. For more information about the event of the activities, contact the store

Contact: +31 582 131 112 Website: www.spellekijn.nl

WARHAMMER 40,000 Teams Tournament

Date: Sunday 12th November, 2006 Venue: Gaming Workshop Wakefield Details: Feam up with your friends to overcome all challenges. Use skill and judgement to not only win your battle but pit the right players against the right opponents. Are you a team of champions? To take part you will need a 1,500 point army. Tickets cost 550 for a team of four, including lunch on the day. Contact: 0114 243 4633

Website: www.games-workshop.co.uk/events

masking presents:

WARHAMMER 40,000 Teams Tournament

Date: Sunday 19th November, 2006 Venue: Gaming Workshop Wakefield Details: Team up with your friends to overcome all challenges. Use your skill and judgement to not only win your battle but pit the right players against the right opponents. Are you a team of champions? To take part you will need a 1,500 points army. Tickets cost £50 for a team of four, including lunch on the day. Contact: 0114 243 4633

Website: www.games-workshop.co.uk/events

WPS: Warhammer Grand Tournament

Date: 18th – 19th November 2006 Venue: Gateway Hotel, Nottingham (on campus event)

Details: The 3rd year we have run this event on campus at this hotel. You move from your hotel room to breakfast to the gaming table. Ticket Price: circa £95 TBC (includes bed and breakfast in a 5 star hotel for 2 nights) Contact: conrad.gonsalves@players-society.com

owner presents:

GRAND TOURNAMENT: Heat Three WARHAMMER

Date: 18th-19th November, 2006 Venue: Wahammer World Details: This is the third heat in the new Wahammer Grand Tournament season. You will require a 2,000 point force designed around the restrictions listed in the tournament pack. Tickets cost £50 and include lunches on both days and an evening meal on Saturday. Qualifers from this heat will receive free entry into the Grand Final in February 2007.

Website: www.games-workshop.co.uk/events

odde presents:

GRAND TOURNAMENT: Heat Three WARHAMMER 40,000

Date: 25th-26th November, 2006 Venue: Wahammer World Details: Third heat in the new Wahammer 40,000 Grand Tournamet season. You will require a 1,500 point force designed around the restrictions listed in the tournament pack. Tickets cost 250 and includes lunch on both days and an evening meal on Saturday. Qualifiers from this heat will receive free entry into the Grand Final in March 2007. Website: www.games-workshop.co.uk/events





GRAND TOURNAMENT JANUARY 27TH~28TH 2007

Event information correct at time of going to press. Games Workshop is not responsible for events not run by Games Workshop

RATEGY BATTLE GAME

STORE & CLUB FINDER

All the Games Workshop stores, independent stockists and GCN clubs, at your fingertips



Our Gaming Club allows you to find independent clubs that are a part of the Gaming Club Network. The clubs listed on page 121 all have:

- A committee of at least three members to run their affairs openly.
- Public liability insurance to protect the members against accident.
- A good standard of club rules and a club constitution.
- A child protection policy.
- A policy of submitting the committee for CRB Disclosure.

As part of our commitment to customer service and safety we do not promote any club outside of the Gaming Club Network.

look it up online at: www.gcnm.org.uk

CAMES CORRECTOR Hobby Centres

Monday - Friday: Saturday: Sunday: 12pm – 6pm 10am – 6pm 11am – 5pm

Except for:

- Stores in shopping centres still open and close according to shopping centre times.
- Some stores are not open every day. Please ring the relevant store for details.



- FULL RANCE OF PRODUCTS All our centres stock a full range of Warhammer 40,000, Warhammer and The Lord of The Rings games and models as well as all the hobby materials you need to collect, build and paint your armies.
- IN-STORE ORDER POINT All of our stores have a Direct in-store order point which you can use to get your hands on all of our Specialist Games products, plus many exclusive miniatures, components and classic models with which to customise your Warhammer, Warhammer 40,000 and The Lord of The Rings forces.





- FREE PAINTING & MODELLING ADVICE No matter what your level of painting or modelling skill, if you spend 30 minutes with one of our members of staff you will see those skills improved and might find out something you never knew!
- FREE GAMING & TACTICS ADVICE All our staff are experienced gamers (after all it's what they do for a living!). They can give you sound tactical advice, help you build battle-winning armies and clear up most of your rules queries.
- FREE BECINNERS PROGRAMME Our special Beginners' programme teaches you how to play and helps you take your first steps into the Games Workshop hobby. The programme runs on Sundays, but there is also one night during the week when you can indulge in more gaming too. All you need to do is come along!
- GAMING ROOMS
- Like regular Hobby Centres, all Gaming Rooms provide the full range of Games Workshop services. However they are larger than a normal Hobby Centre and have many tables, which makes them perfect for meeting fellow hobbyists.





UK Elite Store

Locating stores & independent stockists >>

Games Workshop products are sold by a large number of shops in 16 different countries across the world. What follows is a listing of all the stores that sell Games Workshop products across the UK, parts of Europe, South Africa and the Middle East, Games Workshops are open seven days a week, with gaming into the evening on certain nights. Call your local Hobby Centre for more details.

You can find a full list of our UK retail outlets on our website: www.games-workshop.co.uk/storefinder.

If you're unsure where your nearest stockist is located, then call GW Direct on: 0115 91 40000

Store directory

AVON GW BRISTOL (CENTRAL): W BRISTOL (CRIBBS CAUSEWAY): Init 129, The Mall. Tel: 0117 959 2528 BRISTOL, Area 51 PORTISHEAD, Makit

BEDFORDSHIRE

GW BEDFORD: 10 Comprises. Tel: 0123-427-3663 LUTON, Final Fantasy 45 New Beofood Road, Tel: 01502-729001 LUTON, Ottakees: Tel: 01502-480979 CRANFIELD, Wargames Workshop:

RERKSHIRE

GW MAIDENHEAD: Init 2, 17 Market Street. Tel: 0162 863 1747 W READENG: 9 Oxford Road, Tel: 0118 959 8693 NEWBURY, Miniature Merchants: 3 Weavers Walk, Tel: 01635 528176

BRACKNELL, Ottakers: BRACKNELL, Toy Planet: Tel: 01344 426262 SANDHURST, Toyworld: WINDSOR, Ottaker's Bookshops Windsor: WINDSOR, WJ Daniels:

BIRMINGHAM AREA

IRMINGHAM: 16, Bullring Link. Tel: 0121 633 7193 GW DUDLEY: Unit 36, Merry Hill Centre. Tel: 0138 448 1818 GW SOLIHULL xad. Tel: 0121 705 7997 GW SUTTON COLDFIELD:
 45-47 Binnineham Road, Tel: 0121 354 3174 GW WOLVERHAMPTON: 9 King Street. Tel: 0190 231 0466 GW WALSALL 27, Old Square Shopping Centre Tel: 0192 272 5207 BIRMINGHAM, Console Games: BIRMINGHAM, Console Games: GREAT BARR, Gaming Crypts

RUBERY, Roy's Hobbies & Toys: Tel: 0121 453 3240 SUTTON COLDFIELD, Digital Dragons:

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

W HIGH WYCOMB Init 29, The Octagon Centre, Tel: 0149 453 GW MILTON KEYNES Vest End Extension, 502 Silbury rd, Shopping Centre. Tel: 0190 869 0477 AYLESBURY, Bear Necessities:

BUCKINGHAM, Abacus Toys: GERARDS CROSS, Howard Marshall: PRINCES RISBOROUGH, Treats: Tel: 01844 344354

CAMBRIDGESHIRE

GW CAMBRIDGE: 14 Regent Street, Tel: 0122 331 3350 GW PETERBOROUGH: 14 Westweeth Street, Tel: 01733 890 052 ELY, City Cycle Centre: HUNTINGDON, Sports & Fashions: PETERBOROUGH, Westgate Department Store 5d: 01731 563151

ST NEOTS, Westgate Department Store: Tel: 01480 473242 WISBECH, Westgate Department Store:

CHANNEL ISLANDS ST. HELIER, The Little Shop: I: 01534 732187 UERNSEY, ST. PETERS PORT, Carou ST. HELIER, Bambola Ltd:

CHESHIRE

HAM met. Tel: 0161 929 9896 GW CHESTER: GW CHESTER: GW CHESTER: GW CHESTER: GW MACCLESFIELD: Unit 38, Chestergate Mall, Grosvenor Centre. Tel: 0162 561 9020 CW STOCKPORT 32 Morsey Sparse. Tel: 0161 474 1427 CW WARRINGTON: Unit 20, Time Square. Tel: 0192 565 1984 ATRINCHAM, The Gaming Crypt: 44 Carernwood Street, WA14 18Z CHEADLE, Fantasi CONGLETON, Dears Toys & Cycles: CREWE, ABC Model Sport: Tel: 01270 505 048 CREWE, Potters Model World: MACCLESFIELD, Jac in a Box: NANTWICH, Funfayre: NESTON, Caros

NORTHWICH, Level 1: Fel: 01606 45053 NORTHWICH, The Model Shop: Tel: 01606 826 346 STALYBRIDGE, Hardcastles: STOCKPORT, Goslings Toymaster: Tel: 0161 427 2099 WARRINGTON, Steve Webb Models &

WIDNES, The Hobby Shop

CLEVELAND

 GW MIDDLESEROUGH: Unit 33, 39 Dundas Street. Tel: 0164 225 4091 HARTLEPOOL, Illusions: Tel: 01429 233 199 HARTLEPOOL, Westgate Department Store: Tel: 01429 244 337

CORNWALL

W TRURO: hit 1, Bridge House, New Bridge Street. 1: 0187 232 0047 BODMIN, Bricknells: Tel: 01208 77080 BUDE, Nitro RC: Tel: 01288 353 388 BUDE, More Value: Tel: 01288 352 362 Fel: 01268 352 362 FALMOUTH, Wonderland Falm Fal-01326 312 571 HAYLE, Blewetts of Hayle: fel: 01736 753 012 HELSTON, Eddy & Son: NEWQUAY, Planet Hobbywood: Tel: 01637 859 941 ST AUSTELL, Adeba Toys: ST AUSTELL, Mad for Miniata

Tel: 01726 72259 ST IVES, Dragon's Hoard: Tel: 01736 79848 TRURO, Toymaster

COUNTY DURHAM

 GW DURHAM: 64 North Road. Tel: 0191 374 1062 GW DARLINGTON: 78 Skinnergate. Tel: 0132 538 2463 BISHOP AUCKLAND, Windsock Models: Tel: 01388 609 766 CONSETT, Kwikpart: Consett, Tel: 01207 581 024 DARLINGTON, Lamb's: Tel: 01325 466 042 SEAHAM, Games of War: Tel: 01915 817 118 TEESDALE, Toy Shop: Tel: 01833 637 396

CUMBRIA

CARLISLE: 22 859 8216 Unit 2, Earls Lane: Tel: 0122 85 BARROW-IN-FURNESS, Heaths BOWNESS-ON-WINDERMERE, Ernest Atkinson & Sons: Tel: 01539 443 047 COCKERMOLTH, Playtimes

Tel: 01900 829 299 COCKERMOUTH, The Toy Shop: Tel: 01900 825 855 KESWYCK, Ji B Dixon Ltd: Tel: 01768 772 381 KESWYCK, Lakeland Toys and Hobbies: Tel: 01768 775 275 PENRITH, Harpers Cycles: Tel: 01768 864 475 ULVERSTON, Sawdust 'n Stitches: Tel: 01229 582 284 WIGTON, Jacksons Diecast Models: WORKINGTON, KSA Models and Hobbies: Tel: 01900 873 338

DERBYSHIRE

Gate. Tel: 0133 237 1657 CHESTERFIELD, Chesterfield Department Store Tel: 01246-220-200 CHESTERFIELD, Model Trader: CHESTERFIELD, Peak Bookstore: GLOSSOP, Glossop Craft and Model Centre: Tel: 01457 863 559 GLOSSOP, Wain Services: ILKESTON, Ilkeston Co-op: Tel: 01159 327 777 MATLOCK, Shawes Tel: 01629 582 482

DEVON GW EXETER

Street. Tel: 0139 249 0305 GW PLYMOUTH: 94 Contwall Street. Tel: 0175 225 4121 GW TORQUAY: GW TORQUAY: GW TORQUAY: 12 Market Street. Tel: 0180 32 BARNSTAPLE, The Battlezone: DARTMOUTH, WG Pillar & Co: EXMOUTH, Gamezone Models: Tel: 01395 267 733 HOLSWORTHY, Bazaar:

HONITON, Honiton Toy Shop: Tel: 01404 43741 Tel: 01404 43741 KINGSBRIDGE, The Trading Post: NEWTON ABBOT, Austins: PLYMOUTH, Model Shop: Tel: 01752 221 851 Tel: 01752 z21 os. TAVISTOCK, Kaleidoscope ral: 01822 615 236 Tel: 01822 615 236 TEIGNMOUTH, Jackmans Toybox T/A: TIVERTON, Wings 'N' Wheels: TORRINGTON, Angling Pastin

DORSET

4 Post Office Road. Tel: 0120 231 9292 GW POOLE: tre. Tel: 0120 268 5634 BOURNEMOUTH, Battle-Scar: BOURNEMOUTH, Roberts Toys & Games: BRIDPORT, Frosts Toymaste Tel: 01308 422 296 DORCHESTER, Dorchester Toys: Tel- 01305 261 152 EASTROLINE Phontacla SHAFTESBURY, Hardings Tel: 01747 832 156 SHERBOURNE, The Corner House: Tel: 01935 815 615 SWANAGE, Leonards: Tel: 01929 426 096 WEYMOUTH, Razza FSSFX GW CHELMSFORD

Tel: 0124 545 565 GW COLCHESTER: GW COLCHESTER: Street, Tel: 0120 676 7279 GW SOUTHEND: 12 Southchurch Road, Tel: 0170 246 1251 GW THURROCK:



Unit 4158, Level 3, Lakeside Shopping Centre. Tel: 0170 886 7133 SAFRON WALDEN, Game On: 30 High Street, Tel: 0179 506 070 BRENTWOOD, B&M Cycles: Tel: 01277 214 362 CHADWELL HEATH, Atomic Comics CHELMSFORD - The Meadows Shopping Centre CLACTON ON SEA, Clacton Art & Craft Centre: Tel: 01255 436 346 HARLOW, Marquee Models: Tel: 01279 423 334 HOCKLEY, Hobbiton LEIGH-ON-SEA, Caliver Books: MALDON, Colin Bliss Models RAYLEIGH, Toys N Tuck:

STROUD, Antics: Tel: 01453 764 4 STROUD, Psisoft Gar Tel: 0870 242 7428 TEWKESBURY, Toy Zone:

HAMPSHIRE

HAMPShint CW HASINGSTOKE: 3 Poten Walk. Tel: 0125 646 6030 GW PORTSMOUTH: 34 Aunidel Steret. Tel: 0239 207 6266 GW SOUTHAMPTON: 21 East Sneet. Tel: 0238 0.03 1962 GW WINCHESTER: 6 St Georges Street. Tel: 0146 286 0199 6 St Georges Street. Tel: 01 ALDERSHOT, The Game St ALTON, Alton Model Centre: ANDOVER, Hoggosaurus Toyma Tel: 01264 352 263 AREHAM, Fareham Toys and Hobbies: FLEET, Fleet Toys: GOSPORT, JC Books MILFORD ON SEA, Milford Models and 642 112 NEW MILTON, Toys of New Milton Tel: 01425 617 805 PETERSFIELD, Folly Models PETERSFIELD, Fun for All: PORTCHESTER, Wicor Models: RINGWOOD, Toys of Ringwood: Tel: 01425 479 444 ROMSEY, Roundabout: Tel: 01794 512 145 SOUTHAMPTON, Hidden Fortress Ltd: SOUTHSEA, Southsea Models: Tel: 02392 733 208 WATERLOOVILLE Forever Toos Ltd-WATERLOOVILLE, Paul's Hobby Shop:

HEREFORDSHIRE

rd Model Shop HEREFORD, Hereford Model Shop: Tel: 01432 352 809 LEOMINSTER, Martin's Models & Crafts: Tel: 01568 613 782 ROSS ON WYE, Revolutions:

HERTFORDSHIRE

GW HEMEL HEMESTEAD: 16 Bridge Street, Tel: 0144 224 9752 GW ST ALBANS: 18 Heritage Close, off High Street. Tel: 0172 786 1193 BERKHAMSTED, Hamlins Tel: 01442 864 642

BISHOP'S STORTFORD, Boardmans: Tel: 01279 654 033 . COCKFOSTERS, Murray & Brand: Tel: 02084 490 827 HARPENDEN, Felicitations: Tel: 01582 767 811 HERTFORD, Marguee Model Tel: 01992 504718 HITCHIN, Mainly Models: LETCHWORTH, Model Imag Tel: 01462 684 859 ROYSTON, Toyshe Tel: 01763 243 271 ST ALBANS, E Rider and Son STEVENAGE, KS Models WELWYN GARDEN CITY, Toys Toys Toys:

ISLE OF MAN

ISLE OF WIGHT COWES, Ch

Tel: 01983 292 013 NEWPORT, Toy & Models: Tel: 01983 528 258 RYDE, The Sports & Model Shop: RYDE, Fun, Fact and Fantasy

KENT

KENT GW BLUEWATER: Unit 0528, Upper Thames Walk, Bluewater Date: Unit 0528, Upper Thames Walk, Bluewater Jrift 0528, Upps. Greenhilds, Kent. Tel: 0132 242 and GW CANTRRURY: UM 5, Jone Bt Lane. Tel: 0122 745 2880 GW AUDSTONE: 7 Audding Lane. Tel: 0126 2407 7435 GW TUNBIDCE WILLS: GW TUNBIDCE WILLS: 4 Canada Smeet. Tel: 0129 252 5780. ASHF0RD, GZ Computers Lid: 28 County Source. Tel: 0129 336 396 ASHFORD, Wide Eyes: 44 Osbourne Road, Willesborough, TN24 0EF BEXLEY HEATH, KR Krazv: BROADSTAIRS, Time & Space Tel: 01843 866 006 CHATHAM, Maynes Tel: 01634 400 031 DOVER, Turners Mode Tel: 01104 203 711 Tel: 01304 203 711 AVERSHAM, Abacus Toys: Tel: 01795 591 202 GRAVESEND, Steve's Collectables and Models Tel: 01474 564 465 GRAVESEND, The Stamp Centre: Tel: 01474 534 166 HERNE BAY, Spearings: Tel: 01227 374 049 MARGATE, Toymaster Kingd Tel: 01843 225 400 SEVENOAKS, IH Lorimer SEVENOAKS, Manklows; SITTINGBOURNE, AJ Blundell & Son: TONBRIDGE, Kids Stuff: WOODCHURCH, The Model Shop:

LANCASHIRE

GW BLACKYOOL 8 Birley Street, Tel: 0125 375 2036 GW BOLTON: Unit 27, 36 Acresfield Mall, Tel: 0120 436 2131 GW PRESTON: e. Tel: 0177 282 1855 ASHTON UNDER LYNE, Re Tel: 01613 432 544 BLACKBURN, Batcas Tel: 01254 667 488 BLACKBURN, Mercer & Sons Tel: 0125 458 700 BURNLEY, Arthur Benn: BURY, Conways Toymast Tel: 01617 616 209 CHORLEY, A & B Games: Tel: 01257 261 833 CHORLEY, Hampsons Toys & Nursery World: CLITHEROE, Cowgills of Clitheroe Ltd: KIRKHAM, RK Boyes

NE Elite Store

RONTLINE

LANCASTER, Lawsons LANCASTER, Micro Marke LEIGH, Toymaster MORECAMBE, Micro Mark OLDHAM, Ottakers: POULTEN LE FYLDE, Aabas books PRESTON, Conways Toyma Tel: 01772 887 799 ROSSENDALE, Rossendale Models: Tel: 01706-310 THORNTON-CLEVELYS, Toy2save Collectables WIGAN, Wigan Model Centre: Tel: 01942 245 583

LFICESTERSHIRE

Gw LUCESTER: Unit 2,16/20 Silver Street. Tel: 0116 253 0510 Gw LOUGHBOROUGH: 22 Biggin Street. Tel: 0150 923 8107 ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH, Steve's Models: Tel: 01530 416 827 COALVILLE, Geoffs Toymaster:

LINCOLNSHIRE AREA

GRIMSBY: st St Mary's Gate, Tel: 0147 234 7757

GW LINCOLN vit SUA, Saltergate (on outside of Waterside ntre). Tel: 0152 254 8027 BOSTON, Models and Computers: Tel: 01205 365 102 GRANTHAM, Access Models: Tel: 01636 673 116 GRANTHAM, Arbon & Watts: GRANTHAM, Portprince Models and Hobbies Ltd: Tel: 01476 592 001 LOUTH, Castaline MABLETHORPE, Belas Toyn Tel: 01507 473 328 QUADRING, MS Sturgesst Tel: 01225 821 967 SCUNTHORPE, Shermans Model Shop: Tel: 01724 842 439 SKEGNESS, The Model Shop: Tel: 01754 763 429 SPALDING, Mason's Models: Tel: 01775 722 456 LONDON

LONDON GW BEENT CROSS: Unit P9, Lower Mail (near Fenskicks), Breet Cross Shopping Centre. Tel: 0208 202 4979 GW BROMLEY! Unit 24, The Mall, Beenniey, Tel: 0208 466 0678 GW COVENT GARDEN: Unit 33, The Market, Tel: 0208 46. GW CROYDON: Unit 35 C Drummond Centre (outside the back of e), Keeley Road, Tel: 0208 680 4600 GW ENFIELD: 3/5 Genotin Road. Tel: 0208 363 3238 GW HAMMERSMITH: 161 King Street.Tel: 0208 846 9744 GW HAVENESSEE F1 161 King Street. Tel: 0208 846 9744 GW HARROW: 296 Station Street. Tel: 0208 861 2350 GW KENSINGTON: Shop 7, Lancer Square, Kensington Church GW KINGSTON ON THAN 33 File Road, Tel: 0208 549 5224 GW LONDON (OXFORD ST): Unit F10, The Plaza Shopping Centre, 1st Floor, 116-128 Oxford Street, Tel: 0207 436 GW RICHMOND: ter House, Kew Road, Tel GW ROMFORD: ocade. Tel: 01708 742 140 12 Quadrant: Occurrent GW STAINES: ^e Clasence Street, Tel: 0178 446 0675 B Clarence Stress GW SUTTON: Times Square Shopping Centre. Tel: . GW UXBRIDGE: Chequers Mall, The Pavilions Shopping 0189 525 2800 GW WATFORD: Unit Q, 1A Queen Street, Harlequin Centre. Vol. 0192:324 5388 BLACKHEATH, 2nd Impressio Tel: 0208 852 6197 CHINGFORD, Hobby Stop Tel: 0208 529 7377 NGFORD, Rossis of London CLAPHAM JUNCTION, Toystop DUIWICH The Art Statio EALING, And So It Begins: Tel: 0208 579 2244 FINCHLEY, Leisure Games: Tel: 0208 346 2327 HAMPSTEAD, Happy Returns: Tel: 0207 435 2431 HERNE HILL, Just Williams: 18 Half Moon Lane, SE24 9HU, Tel: 0207 713 0055 KNIGHTSBRIDGE, Harrods LONDON, Just Games LONDON, Russ: PUTNEY, Toystop: 741-0208-785-9355 RUISLIP, John Sanders: Tel: 01895 634 848

WIMBLEDON, Flys WOOD GREEN SHOPPING CENTRE, Toy City: MANCHESTER AREA

t 835, Marsden Way South, Amdale Centre 0161 834 6871 Tel: 0161 834 6871 GW TRAFFORD CENTRE: 140 Trafford Centre, Tel: 0161 755 0065 ECCLES, Amazon Miniatures: Tel: 0161 789 7650 MANCHESTER, Wate

MERSEYSIDE AREA

 GW LIVERPOOL:
 13b Central Shopping Centre, Raneleigh.
 Tel: 0151 703 0963 GW SOUTHPORT Unit K2, Marble Place Shopping Cer ST HELENS, ID Gaming: 22 Cooper Street, Tel: 01744 285 00 SOUTHPORT, Claymore Games: Tal: 01704 545349

MIDDLESEX

EAST SHEEN, Play Inside Out: Tel: 02088 765 229 EAST SHEEN, Pandemonium Tel: 02088 780 866 ENFIELD, Jennings Stores: Tel: 0208 804 1804

NORFOLK

ORWICH Street, Tel: 0160 376 7656 DISS, Toymaster: Tel: 01379 641 743 DEREMAM, Starlings Toym EAST DEREHAM, Youngsters World: Tel: 01788 562 173 FAKENHAM, Lou Lous Toys and Gifts: Tel: 01328 853 118 GORLESTON, Toy King: Tel: 01493 443 097 HOLT, Starlings-Toymaster: Tel: 01263 713 101 KINGS LYNN, Empire: Tel: 01553 765 174 KINGS LYNN, Westgate Department Store: Tel: 01553 760 981 NORTH WALSHAM, Games N Fun: NORWICH, Battlenet: NORWICH, Kerris NORWICH, Langleys, Rackheath industrial estate: Tel: 01603 621959 NORWICH, Toys Plus, Norwich airport industrial estate: Tel: 01223 837 839 SHERINGHAM, Starlings-Toymai Tel: 01261 822 368 TAVERHAM, Norvic Models Ltd: in Garden Centre, NR8 6HT WROXHAM, Point House Toyshop: Tel: 01601 705 804

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

THAMPTON: gton Square. Tel: 01604 636 687 CORBY, Westgate Department Store: Tel: 01536 203 525 KETTERING, Battlemaster Games Ltd: Tel: 01536 414 880 KETTERING, Green Angel Cards & Games: Tel: 01536 359 248 KETTERING, Toymaster Kingdom: Tel: 01536 512 507 OUNDEL, Oundel News: Tel: 01832 273 518 RUSHDEN, Osborne Sports & Toys: Tel: 01933 312 415 WELLINGBOROUGH, Software Seller: Tel: 01933 440 861

NORTHUMBERLAND

BERWICK UPON TWEEI Games and DVDs: Tel: 01289 309 551 D. Berwick Comp HEXHAM, Robbs Des wat Store MORPETH, TG Allan

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

GHAM (central): e. Tel: 0115 948 0651 GW WARHAMMER WORLD: Willow Road, Lenton. Tel: 0115 916 8410 MANSFIELD, The Games Empo NEWARK, Access Models: Tel: 01636 673 116 SUTTON-IN-ASHFIELD, Bastion Gaming NG17 4AX, Tel: 07814 157100 SUTTON-IN-ASHFIELD, Big Boys Toys:

Tel: 01623 557 812 WORKSOP, Model Base: Tel: 01909 501 252

OXFORDSHIRE

GW OXFORD: 1A Bush House, New Inn, Hall Street. Tel: 01865 242 182 ABINGDON, Just Toys: Tel: 01235 524 335 BANBURY, Trinder Bros: 754-01295 262 546 BICESTER, Bicester Toys & Nursery: CARTERTON, Giles Sports: Tel: 01993 842 396 COWLEY, Dentons Tel: 01865 749 746 DIDCOT, Dentons Tel: 01235 816 566 OXFORD, Boswells Toym THAME, Pied Pedaller: WALLINGFORD, Pettits of Wallingto WITNEY, Romkrish: SHROPSHIRE

GW SHREWSBURY: 6 Market Street, Tel: 0174 336 2007 TELFORD, Sanda Games:

m. Tel: 01952 676 722 BRIDGENORTH, Hobby Horses OSWESTRY, Funfayre: TELFORD, Questing Knight Gam

SOMERSET

0 Westgate Buildings, Avon Street : 0122 533 4044 BRIDGEWATER, Games Mart: Tel: 0127 8 433 677 BURNHAM ON SEA, GW Hurley: Tel: 01278 789 281 CHARD, Games Wizard: Tel: 01460 239 090 CHEDDAR GORGE, Class Creations Ltd: The Lippiatt, BS27 3QP, Tel: 01934 749 : CLEVEDON, [] Toymaster: Tel: 01273 341 819 FROME, The Ellenbray Press: Tel: 01373 462 139 FROME, Frome Model Centre Tel: 01373 465295 GLASTONBURY, Pedalers Toym MINEHEAD, Minehead Toys & Models: TAUNTON, Krack WELLS, Wells Models WESTON SUPER-MARE, Griffins Gan WESTON SUPER-MARE, II Toys: YEOVIL, Yeovil Collectors Centre: Tel: 01935 433 739 YEOVIL, Witch Engine: Tel: 01935 47978

STAFFORDSHIRE

 GW BURTON ON TRENT: Unit 8, Union Court, Union St Tel: 0128 353 5865 GW STOKE: GW STOKE: 10 Confload St. Tel: 0178 220 5287 COCKERMOUTH, The Toy Shop: Tel: 01900 825 855 LEEK, Chapter 1: NEWCASTLE UNDER LYME, Sundowner Models: odels: el: 01782 610 600 STAFFORD, Stafford Games: re. Foregate Street ST16 2PJ, Tel: 01785 255577 STAFFORD, Teo Fat Goblinz: STOKE-ON-TRENT, Alsager Toys and Models: STOKE-ON-TRENT, Battlezone Games & Collectables: TAMWORTH, Geoff's Toys: Tel: 01530 832 795

UTTOXETER, The Toybox: Tel: 01889 565 357 SUFFOLK Tel: 01473 210 001 49 Buttermarket. Tel BECCLES, Toy Box: Tel: 01502 712 785 BURY ST. EDMUNDS, Model Junction: Tel: 01284 753 456

BURY ST. EDMUNDS, Toymaster Kingdom: Tel: 01284 761 444 FELIXSTOWE, Wizards Taxis: HALESWORTH, Halesworth Toy Shop: IPSWICH, Galaxy Models & Hobbies Ltd: Tel: 01473 729 279 IPSWICH, Toyworld Ipswich: Tel: 01473 728 535 LOWESTOFT, Toymaster Kingde NEWMARKET, Moons Toyland: Tel: 01638.663.147 STOWMARKET, D J Collectables: Tel: 01449 271 015 STOWMARKET, Simpson & Sons: Tel: 01449 612 914 SUDBURY, CXG Computers: Tel: 0870 922 1313 SUDBURY, FT Games: Tel: 017/87 466 060 SUDBURY, Toymaster Kingdom: Tel: 01787 372 238 WOODBRIDGE, Toytown: Tel: 01394 383 170 SURREY

CW CULLPFORD: Unit 1, 9/12 Tursgate. Tel: 0148 345 1793 GW WOKING: Unit 3 Cleary Coart. Tel: 0148 347 1675 CAMERLEY, Meeningstar: 6 Beingsheire Way, Tel: 01276 665 160 COULSDEN, Taylors Toys and Sports: Tel: 0201 460 0210 CRANLEIGH, David Mann: Tel: 01483 273 277 DORKING, Dorking Me Tel: 01306 881 747 EPSOM, Ottakens: Tel: 01372 742 533 EPSOM, Treehouse Toys: Tel: 01932 252 272 FARNHAM, Darkstar: Tel: 01252 820 324 OXTED, JH Lorimer Ltd: PURLEY, JH Lorimer Ltd: Tel: 0181 660 9716 REDHILL, Gamers Guild: Tel: 01737 789 123 REIGATE, The Toy Shop: WALTON ON THAMES, Treehouse Toys: Tel: 01932 252 272 SUSSEX AREA GW BRIGHTON

ile Pavilions. Tel: 0127 320 3333 Unit 7, Nile Parilions. Tel: 0127 320 333 GW CRAWLEY: 11 Broadway. Tel: 0129 355 2072 GW EASTBOURNE: 13 Terminus Road.Tel: 0132 364 1423 BOGNOR REGIS, Trains Models and Ho Tel: 01243 864 727 BURGESS HILL, Kid's Stuff: CHICHESTER, Chichester Toys: EAST GRINSTEAD, Ready To Run Models HAYWARDS HEATH, 4JRIN Ltd: Tel: 01444 455 993 HORSHAM, Gentle Gallery: Tel: 01403 258 567 HORSHAM, Ottakees: SEAFORD, Big Kids Toy Shop: SOUTHWICK, The Dragons Tears: 52 Highdown, BN42 4QS Tel: 01273 595418 STEYNING, Gentle Gallery: UCKFIELD, Kid's Stuff: WORTHING, KC's Games Shop:

TYNE AND WEAR AREA

Unit 6A, Newgate Shopping Centre Tel: 0191 232 2418 el: 0191 232 2418 W METRO (METRO CENTRE) Init 2, First Floor, The Arcade (Arcade inear the Tel: 0191 461 0930 NEWCASTLE, Fernwick Ltd: NORTH SHIELDS, SR Gladston & Son: SUNDERLAND, Joplings: WHITLEY BAY, T&G Allan:

WARWICKSHIBE

GW COVENTRY: Unit 39, Upper Level, Cathe Centre, Tel: 0247 622 7311 GW LEAMINGTON SPA 32 Regent Street, Tel: TBC. BEDWORTH, Railway & Modellers Junction: Tel: 02476 316 285 KENILWORTH, Abacraft Arts & Pictures: Tel: 01926 511 LEAMINGTON SPA, Trinders Toy Town Ltd: RUGBY, Joto Railways & Models: Tel: 01788 562 372 STRATFORD-UPON-AVON, 3 Windsor Place: WILTSHIRE

GW SALISI Street, Tel: 0172 233 0955 IB Winchester GW SWINDON: CW SWINDON: CHapter, Tel: 0179 343 6036 CALNE, SPS Stationary: Tel: 01249 813 560 DEVIZES, Hoggosaurus Toym MALMESBURY, SPS Stationary: MARLBOROUGH, H Duck: Tel: 01672 512 170 MELKSHAM, The Toyshop: SWINDON, Spot On Models: TROWBRIDGE, The Toy Shop:

WORCESTERSHIRE

Cathedral Plaza DROITWITCH, Look-rite Ltd T/A Toyworld: EVESHAM, Battle Honours UK: Tel: 0138.645.875 STOURPORT ON SEVERN, TP Activity Toys: YORKSHIRE ford. Tel: 0127 471 9430 GW DONCASTER: Unit 10, The Colornades, Tel: 0130 232 0535 GW HARROGATE: 53 Station Parade. Tel: 0142 356 4310 53 Station Parade. Tel: 01+2 336 4310 GW HULL: 80 Parazon Street. Tel: 0148 258 9576 GW LEEDS (central): 12-16 Central Road. Tel: 0113 242 0834 12-16 Central Road. Tel: 0113 242 0814 GW LEDS GWHTE ROSE: Unit 280, White Rose Center. Tel: 0113 272 3470 GW SHEFFILD (central): 16 Filzwilliam (central): 16 Filzwilliam Central): Unit 9118, High Street. Upper Mall Instat to entrance near Boots). Tel: 0114 256 9836 - CH WASSTER entrance near moonth. res. 5.11 • GW WAKEFIELD: 96 Kirksate, the Ridings Centre. Tel: 0192 436 GW YORK: 13A Lendal, Tel: 0190 462 8014 RICHMOND, Anything Goes: Indee Garage, Gatherley Road, Tel: 01748 810 135 BEVERLEY, Mayfair Toymaster: Tel: 01482 862 777 BRIDLINGTON, Croppers: Tel: 01262 677 727 HALIFAX, Halifax Modellers World: Tel: 01422 349 157 HALIFAX, Magazine World: Tel: 01422 330 547 HUDDERSFIELD, Games Emporis Tel: 01484 532 838 HUDDERSFIELD, Something Wicked: HULL, Mayfair Toymaster: Tal: 01482 862 777 KEIGHLEY, Conways Toy LEEDS, Toyworld: Tal: 01132 439 800 NORTHALLERTON, T & FM Grover Ltd: Tel: 01609 773 334 OTLEY, Conways Toymaster: Tel: 01943 462 065

POCKLINGTON, Chylds Play: SCARBOROUGH, Maison Milita Tel: 01723 362 257 SCARBOROUGH, Space, Myth and Magici Tel: 08456 441 113 SELBY, A1 Sports and Toys: Tel: 01757 705 115 SHEFFIELD, Wargarnes Emporium: Tel: 01142 754 826 WAKEFIELD, Model and Craft Centre: Tel: 0124 174 097 Tel: 01924 374 097 WHITBY, John Anderson - To Tel: 01947 602 213 WHITEY, Models and Movie Props Ltd: Tel: 01947 603 123 WAIFS GW CARDIFF: 31 High Street, Tel: 0292 064 4917 GW CARLON. 31 High Street. Tel: 0272 vol. 51 High Street. Tel: 0163 325 6295 GW SWANSEA: 52 Skinner Street, Tel: 0179 246 3969 54 Darps: 55 Darps: 51 June 2012 CARDIGAN, Helm's Deep: Royal Buildings Priory Street, Tel: 01239 614 ABERGAVENNY, Richards of Aberga ABERYSTWYTH, Albatross: Tel: 01970 617 836 BANCHORY, Banchory Toy & Gift shop: Tel: 01330 825 586 BANGOR, ACME Computers Tel: 01248 371 457

PICKERING, Pullers of Pickering:

BRECON, J Clark Toys & Gifts: Tel: 01874 622 865 BRIDGEND, Joust for Fun: Tel: 01656 267 680 ARMARTHEN, Good N el: 01267 237 789 CARMARTHEN, Harding Tel: 01267 237 774 CHEPSTOW, Artists Corns Tel: 01291 627 393 DYFED, Clarice Toys: Tel: 01834 843 493 GWYNEDD, LT Leisur LLANELLI, AM Fn Tel: 01554 777 23 LLANDRINDOD WELLS, Corven Arts Tel: 08700 664 904 LLANDUDNO, Dibs Toym Tel: 01978 758 451 LLANTWIT MAJOR, Rainbow Plaza Tel: 01446 794 118 MILFORD HAVEN, Foster Powell Ltd: PORTHCAWL, Game It PEMBROKE, Dragon Alley Tel: 01646.621.456 RHYL, Lightfoot Models & Toys: Tel: 01745 331 564 SWANSEA, Comix Shoppe: Tel: 01792 642 097 SWANSEA, West Coast Games Ltd: 6 High Street Arcade, SAT ILE

WREXHAM, Brite Ideas: Tel: 01978 758 451 SCOTLAND

GW ABE Unit 1, 12-14 Upper Kirkg Tel: 0122 464 9779 GW AYR: 10 Aman Mail: Tel: 0129 261 0673 rachead Shopping Centre, Kings Inch. • GW DUMFRIES: 44 High Street. Tel: 0138 724 9702 44 High Street. Tel: 0138 220 2382 GW EDINBURGH: Sw. Glab, Street, Tel: 0131 220 6540 136 High Street. 100 GW FALKIRK: 13 Cross Ward, Tel: 0132 462 4553 GW GLASGOW: 11 Union Street, Tel: 0141 221 1673 NGUS, Gardiner Tel: 01356 682 265 BANCHORY, Toy and Gift Shop: Tel: 01330 825 586 CRIFF, Binetree Hobbycrafts: Tel: 01764 653 706 DINGWALL, Sports and Model Shop: Tel: 01149 08G 346 DUNFERMING, Abbey Models: Tel: 01189 703 116 EAST NILBRIDE, DTS Models: EDINEURGH, Marionville Models: Tel: 01313 177 010 ELGIN, Junner's Toymaster: FRASERBURGH, Steven's Toyn FIFE (CUPAR), The Nappy Pin: FORFAR, J. Yule and Sons: Tel: 01241 872 195 FORT WILLIAM, The Granite House: GALASHIELS, Books Plus Tel: 01896 752 843 GLASGOW, Static Ga Tel: 01412 265 414 Tel: 01412 265 414 HADDINGTON, Cycle Services: Tel: 01620 826 989 INVERNESS, Junners Toyma Tel: 01463 233 234 ISLE OF LEWIS A D MacDonald and Son KILMARNOCK, T4 Toys KINROSS, The Hope Chest: KIRKCALDY, The Hope Chest Tel: 01592 260 11 ORTH BERWICK, Laws Cycles rel: 01620 890 643 ORKNEY, Mclennan-Toymaster: Tel: 01836 877 788 PAISLEY , Paisley Model Centre: Tel: 01418 894 221



PERTH, T4 Toys: Tel: 01738 639 450 PETERHEAD, George Donald Ltd: Tel: 01779 474 737 SHETLAND, Harrys Dept Store: Tel: 01595 693 097 TRLING, Abacus: 21 Crawford Arcade, FK8 1AX, Tel: 01786 478 784 STIRLING, Do It @ Your Leisure: Tel: 01786 826 975 THURSO, Durrans TURRIFF, E Rae and Son: TURRIFF, E Rae and Son:

NORTHERN IRELAND

is back of the Ce RALLYMENA, Camerons: 23 Broughshane St, Co Antrim, Tel: 0482 564 8821 BANBRIDGE, David Rogers: 7 Bridge St, Co Down. 7 Bridge St, Co Down. BANCOR, Replay Cames High St, Co Down, Tel: 0489 145 2210 BANCOR, Stewart Miller & Sossi 40 Main St, Co Down, Tel: 0489 127 0108 COLERNIK, Morrest -11 Church St, Co Dern, Tel: 0126 544 44 7-11 Church St, Co Deny, Tel: 0126 CRUMUN, Lillipat Construction Co: 92 Branble Wood, Co Antrim. ENNISKILLEN, Modellers Corner: 22 Durling St, Tel: 0486 632 2367 USBURN, World of Wonder: Riverside Centre, Tel: 0489 266 9991 Riverside Centre, Tel: 0489 266 9 OMAGH, Whites Toymaster: 3/7 Bridge St. Tel: 0662 242 427 PORTADOWN, D Jeffers: 8 Mandeville St, Tel: 0483 535 0889

FIRF Blanchardstown Shopping Centre, 1: 0035 318 223 868 GW DUBLIN: Unit 3, Lower Liffey Street Tel: 0035 318 725 791 ATHLONE, Toy City: N6 Centre, Co Westrr eath, Tel: 090 647 9831 Dillon Terrace, Co Maryo, Non Brander: BLACKPOOL, World of Wonder: BlackPool, Blas Pk, Cork, Tel: 0214 210 445 23 Normporter une r.s. (d.) BRAY, ER Harris & Sons: Co Wicklow, Tel: 012 867 995 CARRICK ON SHANNON, Malvey's: Main Street, Leitrim, Tel: 071 962 2936 CASTLEBAR, McDer CORK, Art and Hobby Shop: CORK, Art and Hobby Shop: Tel: 021 436 3 seu CORK, Art and Hobby Shop: CORK, Art and Hobby Contex, Co Cork, CORK, Noddy's Toymaster: 13-14 Commarket St. Co Cork. Tel: 021 427 2508 CORK, Other Realms: CORK, Other Realms: Cork City, CORK, World of Wonder: Co Cork, Tel: 021 421044

Co Coit, Tel: 021 4210445 CLONARLY, Ceughian Educational Supplies: 11 Rossa St, Co Cork, Tel: 021 33063 CLONMEL, Hogard's Torganaster: 31 Parnell St, Co Tipperary, Tel: 052 23973 CLONTAEF, Farlongs: 4 Vernice Avenue, Dublin, Tel: 01 853 0395 4 Vernon Avenue DUBLIN, Banba Toymast 48 Mary St, Tel: 01 872 7100 DUN LAOGHAIRE, Banba Toymaster: DUN LAOGHAIRE, Banba Toymaster: DUNDALK, Pick n Save: Long Walk S/Centre, Co Louth, Tel: 042 932

DUNGARVEN, Murphy's Toy and Cycle Specialists Specialists: 9 Main St, Co Waterlord, Tel: 058 41376 ENNIS, Weeld of Wooder: Woodpay Car Park, Co Clare, Tel: 065 684 8697 Noodqay Car Park, Co Cabe, 160, Co Cabe, 180, Co Cabe, 180 GALWAY, Games Realm: 8A The Corn Store, Co Galway, Tel: 091 563 GALWAY, It's Magic: Tel: 091 563 313 GALWAY, Model World: The Louise Basiney Park, Taum Rd., Co Galu

Tel: 091 765 955 GALWAY, Toy City: Uwir 3, Wollbark, Galway, Tel: 091 764 949 GOREY, John Webb: Co Wexford, Tel: 055 21117 KILKENNY, Michael Crotty's: NY Ush St. Co Kiljenny, Tel: 056 51038

KILKENET, JOSÉ 51030 77 High SL. Co Kilkenny, Tel: 056 51030 KILLORCIN, O'Sheas: Lower Bridge SL, Kerry, Tel: 066 976 1919 LUMERICK, Hollywood Empire: Wi Thomas SL, Co Limerick, Tel: 061 313 477 30 Thomas St. Co Limence, 161. 001 313 LIMERICK, O'Callaghans: Dock Rd. Co Limenck, Tel: 061 225 886 LIMERICK, The Gathering: 43 Lower Geraild Griffin St, Co Umerick LOUGHREA, Beatty: Church St. Co Galway, Tel: 091 841 403 Couch S, Co Galway, Tel: 071 841 405 LOUCHEEA, Mary's Toymaster: 2 Main SL Co Cork, Tel: 026 42491 LOUCHEEA, Marphy's World of Wonder: 115, Main St, Co Cork, Tel: 022 21197 NENAGH, JKC: 25 Pearse St, Co Tipperary, Tel: 067 31391 NEWERIDGE, World of Wonder: Newbridge Retail Park, Kildare. Newbridge Retail Park, Kildare. SUGO, WA and AF Woods: Co Sligo, Tel: 071 914 202 110 478 STILLORGAN, Nimble Fingers: Co Dublin, Tel: 012 880 788 STILLONG VIEW Co Dublin, Tel: 012 880 786 TRALEE, A Caball and sons: TRALEE, A Caball and sons: 9-12 Bridge Street, Co Marry, 10 TULLAMORE, Robbins: D. Co Ollaby, Tel: 0506 21541

William St, Co Ontary, Ter: What WATERFORD, The Hobby Shop: Whaterford, Tel: 051 852 227 WESTPORT, World of Wonder: Bridge SL Co Mayo, Tel: 018 25331 Bridge St. Communitier: THURLES, Toymaster: Co. Tinowrary, Tel: 062 51326 TIPPERARY, Hogan's Toymaster: 31 Parnell St, Co Tipperary, Tel: 052 23973

NE Elite Store

TIPPERARY, Whelan's: 64-65 Main Street, Co Tipperary, Tel: 062 51326 WATERFORD, Fitzmaurice Toymaster: Tel: 051 8/6 300 WEXFORD, Play & Learn: * Califor St. Co Wesford, Tel: 053 23188 WICKLOW, Hopkins: Main Street, Co Wicklow, Tel: 0404 67225

INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTS

RELOUIM BRUCCCE, Har ray Spoonwegstraat 162, 8200, Tel: 0032 (0)50 38 51 83 AARSCHOT, Conect'r Gashuisstraat 47, 3200, Tel: 0032 (0)16 56 88 ANTWERPEN, Celtic Cross Zilversmidstaat 9, 2000, Tol: 0032 (0)3 288 81 65 DENDERMONDE, Tip Top Moens Sint-Gillistrat 75, 9200, Tol: 0032 (0)52 21 17 98 HASSELT, D-Six Tel: 0022 0052 21 17 90 HASSELT, 0-54 HASSELT, 0-54 HASSELT, 0-55 HASSELT, 0-55 HASSELT, 0-55 Hasselt, 1-55 Hassel OOSTENDE, King Arthur Amsterdamstraat 638, 8400, Tel: 0032 (0159 51 57 56 Tel: 0032 (0159 51 57 56 ALST, Hernelijn Molenstrat 16, 9300, Tel: +32 (0 53 41 48 66 AALST, Intertoys Aalst Innere Zoutsteaat 163, 9300, ANTWERPEN, Red Dragon Games Tel: 0032 (013 231 74 64 BLANKENBERGE, De Speelhoek BRUGGE, Modelbouwcenter West-Vlaanderen Langestraat 163, 2000, Tel: 0032 (0)50 34 20 71 Langestraat 163, 2000, Tel: 00 BRUSSEL, Intertoys Laken 8-10. Avenue Busleyder, 1020, Tel: 0032 (0)2 268 71 41 BRUSSEL, Intertoys Anderlech S. Dupluislaan 315, 1070, Tel: 0012 (0)2 523 84 73 DEURNE, The Gamestore Bisschoppenhoflaan 7-9,2100 Tel, +32 3 325 55 35 GENT, Miniatuurauto's Eeckhout Burgstraat 87, 9000, Tel: 0032 (079 224 17 96 Burgstraat &/, 9000, Tel: 0032 (009 224 47 34 Burgstraat 43, 9000, Tel: 0032 (009 224 47 34 GENT, Red Dragon Games Gent Commonstitraat 116, 9000 HALLE, Mishra's Playground HALLE, Top 1 Toys Halle Basiliekatraat 66, 1500, Tel: 0032 10/2 356 04 03 HASSELT, Oberonn Kempische Steenweg 27, 3500, Tel: 0032 11 351 358 IXELLES, Intertoys Ixelles 104 Chaussee d'Ixelles, 1 Tel: 0032 032 514 17 03

07 KORTRIJK, De Concorde Brugsestraat 40, 8500, Tel: 0032 (0)56 37 05 65 MERKSEM, Game Carden, The Bredshaam 376, 2170, Tel: 0032 (0)3 666 37 73 NEERFELT, I' Spellenhus Tabriedsmart (0, 910), Tel: 0032 (0)1 74 49 79 OOSTENDE, Timms OOSTENDE, Timms Vlaanderenstraat 40, 4 63 Tel: 0032 (0159 80 49 63 OVERIJSE, Intertoys Overijse ret: 0032 0012 607 42 53 ROESELARE, Black Border Stationsdreef 68, 8800, Tel: 051/20 82 50 ROESELARE, Willi's Wereld Horri Hornistraat 20, 2800 Tel: 0032 0051 2+ 04 ST NIKLAAS, HQ *skewtraat 44, 9100, Tel: 0032 1003 776 35 45 TOURNAJ, Intertoys Tournai 19 Rue Royale, 7500, Tel: 0032 (0)69 21 42 22 RIIIGARIA FIA, Magic Worlds

SOFIA, Moria 1303, Sredna Gora Str.133

CROATIA

CHUAITA CAKOVEC, Hama centar Roban kuca "Medjimuka" OSIJEK, Land of Magic 31000, Merkator Centar, Gacka 10 Tel: 00385 31275794 OSIJEK, Zelda, RIJEKA, Game Master Krizaniceva 1c SPLIT, Land of Magic Provinira 15, 21000, SLAVONSKI BROD, Lesic Strossmayerova 7 VARAZDIN, Land of Magic: VARAZDIN, Land of Magic: Caciceva 5, 42000, res. vol. ZAGREB, Land of Magic Stationariska 22, Tel: 00385 14870077 ZAGREB, Land of Magic Backgroup 13, 0038314923917 C7FCH REPUBLIC

CZECH REPUBLIC BRNO-ABOVERSKY, Cenny Rytir Chiadiova 3, Tel: 00420 603804082 CESKE BUDEJOVICE, Chaositi Zacharyasona 5, Tel: 0042 602489158 HRADEC KRALOVE, Knihkupectvi Vahalila Letra 1651, Tel: 0042 49552009 LIBEREC, Ogri Doupe Silkova 236/11, Tel: 00420603 893 336 Silkova 236/11, res: PRAHA, Cerny Rytir

NE Partner Store

nou 21. Tel: 00420 222312461 Za Politička di PRAHA, Ogri Doupe Vili Jonetska d/122, Tel: 00420 224 934 811 VSETIN, Atlantis Priloza 42, Tel: 00 42 571411697

DENMARK ØBENHAVN iksborggade 5KL, 1360, Tel: 33122217

Teolenishberggade 380, 1140, Tel: 33122z17 AAPHUS C, Drogens Lair Sct. Krouds Toov 3, 8000, Tel: 8619 0063 ODENSE C, Dragens Lair Kongengade 77, st.h. 5000, Tel: 6639 3701 ROSKUDE, Fanzik Roskilde Allehetgemgade 15, 4000, Tel: 4636 3548 SLACELSE, Fanzik Sagebe Skovsegade 6A, 4200, Tel: 3854 4080 Skotwappade on, 4400, fel: 7518 1199 HILLERØD, Holby & Fritid Hostrupvej 4, 3400, Tel: 4825 2616 HostipWei 4, 3400, 101 4029 Auto KØBENHAVN NV, Arena København Rentemesterivej 80, 2400, Tel: 3833 5700 NÆSTVED, Arena Næstved Ramsherred 17, 4700, Tel: 5554 6700 AALBORG, Aalborg Hobby Service Namesade 16, 9000, Tel: 9812 1315 AALBORG, Bog & idé Aalborg Nytory 5, 9000, Tel: 1811 6611 AALBORG SV, BO Beger Aalborg Alborg St. Center 108, 9200, Tel: 9879 1545 Alborg St. Center 108, 9200, 14 AARS, Ting og sager AARS, Ting og sager AABENRÅ, Legekæden Aabenrå Stomrade 17, 6200, Tel: 7462 2405 ALBERTSLUND, Bog & ide Albertslum Stationstorvet 2, 2620, Tel: 4364 8877 ALLERCOD, Bog & idé Allerad M.D madsensvej 8, 3450, Tel: 4817 2770 M.D. maasenswey ey, 3-AARHUS C, Goblin Gate Kystwejen 27, 8000, Tel: 8619 4311 AARHUS C, Hobby House Norregade 51, 8000, Tel: 8612 0062 Nonegade 51, 8000, 14, 45 ASN/ES, Bog & Ide Asnæs CHARLOTTENLUND, Bog & idé Charlot lasarshore Allé 5, 2920, Tel: 3964, 1840 ESBJERG, BO Bager Esbjerg Kongensgade 33, 6700, Tel: 7512 1177 Kongensgabe 33, 60 on, re-ESPERGARDE, BO Bøger Espergærde Formande Centret, Vester Tory 2, 3060, Tel: FARUM, Bog & idé Farum FARUM, Bog & idé Farum Farum Bytory 64, 3526, 111 FREDERICIA, Bog & Idé Fredericia 7000 Tal: 7624 5969 Gothersgate 37, 7000. Tel: 7624 5969 FREDERIKSBERG, Legekæden Frederiksberg Coshkilsenei 26, 2000. Tel: 2810-2025 Godthiltsivej 36, 2000, 1el: 3819 7025 FREDERIKSSUND, Legekæden Frederiks Jernbanesade 31, 3600, Tel: 4738-3059 FREDERIKSV/ERK, Hobby & Legetaj Narrenade 38, 3300, Tel: 4772 1693 GILLELEJE, Lillys Legetaj Voaterbrogade 9, 3250, Tel: 4830 3090 GRENĂ, Bog & idé Grenă Torvet 8, 8500, Tel: 8632 1933 GREVE, BO Bager Hundige Hundige Storcenter, 2670, Tel: 4390 6 HADERSLEV, Legekæden Haderslev Norregade 20, 6100, Tel: 7453 0385 HADSTEN, Mosquito Cykel Center Kirkwai 1, 8320, Tel: 8688 0819 HELSINGE, Schwartz Bog & idé Chatarondo 17 - 19, 3200, Tel: 4879-4001 Ostergade 17 - 19, Jones HELSINGE, Teaterbixen Envitedischongvei 10, 3200, Tel: 2092 2991 Frederiksborgvej 10, 3200, HELSINGØR, BO Bøger Helsingør 1 3000, Tel: 4921 5600 Sturups Plads 1, 3000, ren rening HERNING, BO Boger Herning Bredgade 6, 7400, Tel: 9712 0747 HERNING, Buddy Legetøj Herning Centret, Merkurvej 17, 7400, Tel: 9722 0552 HERNING, Færges Kælder Smollesade 12, 7400. Tel: 3510 1897 HILLERØD, Legekæden Hillerød Slotsgade 27, 3400, Tel: 4824 6161 HJØRRING, Bog & idé Hjørring Stramgade 1, 9800, Tel: 9892 99 HJØRRING, Rossels Boghandel P. Narkjærs plads 4, 9800, Tel: 9892 1744 P. Narkjærs plads 4, 9800, 10: 9874 HOLBÆK, Ceppels legetaj Smedelundsgate 22 E, 4300, 1 HOLB/EK, Storkfelt Bog & idé Ahlgade 31, 4300, Tel: 5943 0 Holgade 31, 4003, Tel 5943 0074 HOLTE, Legetajabelišken Holten, Legetajabelišken Holtenska, Legetajabelišken Holtenska, Legetaden Honren Holtenska, Legetaden Honren Holtenska, Kolo, 1970, Tel 2561 6011 Holteska, Kodel HUMLERK, Kodel Tepperrej 4, 3000, Tel: 4919 1220 Torperivej 4, 3050, Tel: 4919 1220 KALUNDBORG, Koch's Bøger & Papir Kordilsade 9, 4400, Tel: 5951 0054 KJELLERUP, Ide & Hobby Sandergade 12, 8620, Tel: 8688 1326 Sandergabe 12, 8020, 14, 1000 KØBENHAVN K, Fantask Sk. Pedestræde 35, 1453, Tel: 3393 8538 KØGE, Koge Bog & Papirhandel KØGE, Koge Bog & Papirhandel KOLDING, ILO. Boger Kolding Kolding Storomter 52, 6000, Tel: 7550 3834 Kolding storolaate Games KOLDING, Good Games Lishygade 13, 6000, Tel: 7550 0304 Listygate 13, base lyngby LYNGBY, BO Beger Lyngby Lyneby Storcenter 54, 2800, Tel: 4587 0445 Lyngby Storcenter 54, 2800, Tel: 4507 Units N/ESTVED, Holsted Bog & idé 16, 4700, Tel: 5573 4241 Niestved Storcenter 16, 4700, Tel: 5573 NYK08ING M, Morsø Boghandel Algude 1, 7900, Tel: 9772 0700 NYK08ING F, Hundehuset Jernbanegade 33, 4800, Tel: 5486 0846 ODDER, Legekæden Odder Rosens Gade 32, 8300, Tel: 8654 4276 ODENSE C, BO Bager Odense C Vestergade 59-61, 5000, Tel: 6611 4033 ODENSE SØ, BO Bager Rosengårdscentret Rosengårdscentret 53 Gul Gågade, 5220. RANDERS, Bog & Idé Randers Brackwards 6, 8900, Tal: 8643 0810 RANDERS, Byrge Sørensen Hobby Rådhustovet 4, 3900, Tel: 8642 5814 RANDERS, Randers Hobby Import Adelgade 13, 8900, Tel: 8643 3923 RINGKØBING, Buddy Legetøj Algade 4, 6950, Tel: 9732 0800

RINGSTED, Buddy Legetaj Namegade 15, 4100, res. RØDOVRI, B.O. Bøger Rødovre Carenum 116, 2610, Tel: 3641 0485 RØNNE, Dorthe's Hobbystue ROSKILDE, Ønskeleg Alexele 28C, 4000, Tel: 4632 3463 S/EBY, Bager & Papir Szeby Grannegade 22, 9300, 9846 1644 SILKEBORG, Bog & idé Silkeborg Vestergade 31-33, 8600, Tel: 8682 0287 Vestergade 31-32, osov, tes estat series SKACEN, Legekæden Skagen Sct. Laurentilvej 40, 9990, Tel: 9844 5465 SKANDERBORG, Schmidt Bog & idé Arkeude 82. 8660, Tel: 8652 0027 Adelgade 82, 5050, res. 4 SKIBBY, Bog & idé Skibby Providen 2, 4050, Tel: 4751 2502 SKIVE, Jydsk Boghandel Næregade 19, 7800, Tel: 9751 2599 SRUE, Jydik sognasa Namegade 19, 7000, Tel: 9751 2599 SLAGELSE, Uldtotten Nygade 2, 4200, Tel: 5853 5035 SORB, Legekaden Sora Holberg arkaden 11, 4180, Tel: 5783 3705
 Solver, and adden 11, 4180, Tel: 5783 3703

 SGNDREBORG, Bogcentert

 Perlegade 77, 6400, Tel: 7442 2071

 ST HEDDINGE, Hobbystälden

 Lepnethrevel 79, Lepnote, 4600, Tel: 5630 8610

 SVENDBORG, B.O., Binger Svensborg

 Centinaufa, S. 5700, Tel: 6217 2290
 Gerritsgade 28, 5700, Tel: 6217 2290 SVENDBORG, Farve & Hobby Hjørnet TÅSTRUP, Genbrugsbøger Køgevei 95, 2630, Tel: 4371 6115 Kagevej 95, 2600, ter son THISTED, Buddy Legetaj Vesterendje 4, 7700, Tel: 9792 193? Vestergade 4, 7700, 1el: 9792 Saar TORSHAVN, P/F Thomas Dam Wholesale R-4s 2148, Faro Islands, Tel: 298311400 Solis 2148, Faro Islands, 16: 25-001 FJLE, B.O. Bager Vejle 10: Govdenzade 24-26, 7100, Tel: 7582 0544 VIBORC, Battle Bunker Jernbanegade 19, 8800, Tel: 8660 1740 VIBORC, Schous Bog & Idé Hjuftorvet 5, 8800, Tel: 8725 7334 VIBY, Rybner Bog & idé

FALKLANDS

nd Collectables FINLAND THUMMENT W HELSING Himonkatu 9, 00100, Tel: 00358 975 154 525 HELSINKI, Fantasiapelit Helainki Albordata 48, 00100, Tel: 09 65 0803 LAHTI, Puoleskaun Pelit Rautatienkatu 16, 15110, Tel: 03 7515151 ESPOO, Pelimesta Ulappakatu 1, 02320, Tel: 09 813328 BPGC/Releases BPGC/Releases Conclusion (1991) Concentration (1991) HEINOLA, Talousmuovi ja lelu Knuppakatu 19, 18100, Tel: 03 7153905 HELSINKI, Fantasiapelit Varasto PI. 129, 00531 HKI, 09 7734756 HYVINKÄÄ, Royal Toys Munetikasu S. 05830, Tel 019 439376 Muottikatu 5, 05656, IISALMI, Taikatalo IISALMI, Taikatalo IISALMI, Taikatalo Annovikani 12, 24100, Tel 017 28,3538 MATRA, Kirja Lah, Mex Ky Ammikarkoga, 2, 53120, Tel 03 47,8558 Kalinski Polity, Anna Kaaril Karmailanemi: 2003, 22120, Tel 03 47,8268 (DASK), Baldo Santi 14, 249/215 JÄÄVINNÄÄ, Adventiaarakellike Talkarille Heiningrine 13, 30400, Tel 050 41,347 60 KAJAANI, Lepskierttia Kaupakani J4, garton, Tel 06 41,33 773 KRKAA, Antikarakatti Kera KRKAA, Antikarakatti Kera PL 38, Torikatu +, University KARHULA, Eagle Card Malantie 7, 48600, Tel: 05 214238 Deblinen Karpaanne 7, 1000 KOUVOLA, Musviepox Valtakens 3, 45100, Tel: 05 3117953 KUUSANKOSKI, Kirja Sminen Fausna-aukio 1, 45700, Tel: 05 3748271 Kauppa-auko 1, 45700, 1el: 05 374 LOHJA, Lohjan Kirjakauppa Laurinkatu 48. 08100. 019 324150 LOHJA, Lohjan A., John M., Laurinkatu 48, 08100, 019 32415 MAARIEHAMN, Dillen Torgastan 7, 22100, 018 15578 MANTSALA, Papado

MIKKELJ, Muppela MIKKELJ, Muppela Researchmenkatu 21, 50100, Tel: 015 361611 Pornassalmenkatu 21, 50100, Tel: 015 30 Vor PORI, Porin Pitkis HerttuanTori 2.Krs, 28100, Tel: 02 633 2880 PORI, Porin Askertelu

RAAHE, Raahen Astartelu ia Paperi Lahdekorventie 32, 37130

RAAms, market 32, 37130 RAUMA, Wanhan Rauman POP-peli Nonamonikata 14, 26100, Tel: 02 8234840 Nortamonkatu 14, 26100, Tel: 02 82348 ROVANIEMI, Liigacenter Jässi Rovakatu 28, 96200, Tel: 016 3560545 RUOALUME, and Trid UIS 350545 2400, Salon Harnefer Villonchun 21, 24240, Tel: 016 350545 Villonchun 21, 24240, Tel: 016 350545 Salonchun 21, 24240, Tel: 016 3548412 Salonchun 21, 242500, Tel: 05 3548412 Salonchun 21, 242500, Tel: 05 3548412 Salonchun 21, 24500, Tel: 05 4177800 TAMPER Canadifie Viewaterbana Jaku 4, 6100, Tel: 06 4177800 TAMPER Canadifie Viewaterbana Jaku 4, 6100, Tel: 06 3127027 Ruuhanhan 19, 65100, Tel: 06 3127027 Ruuhanhan 19, 65100, Tel: 06 3127027 Rauhankatu 19, 65100, Ter on 51 VALKEAKOSKI, Valkeakoskenkirja

Kauppakatu 3, 37600 VAMMALA, Info- Tyrään Kirjakauppa Marttilankatu 18. Tel: 03 512 7135

GREECE ATHENS, Fantasy Shop: Perister Themistokleous 52 & Theokritou Tel: 0030 210 5774344 RONTLINE

ATHENS, Action Hobbies Cholargos, Tel: 0030 210 6564515 ATHENS, Fantasy Shop: Halandri Kolokotroni & Gini ti, Tel: 0030 21 ATHENS, Fantasy Shop ATHENS, Fantasy shop: Ag. Paraskevi 05312 ATHENS, Fantasy Shop: Kifisia ATHENS, Fantasy Shop: Peiralas Yosilantou 116, Tel: 0030 210 4135757 ATHENS, Fantasy Shop: Exarcheia Themistokleous 43-45, Tel: 0030 210 3828877 ATHENS, Kaissa Amarousiou Kondili 7, Tel: 0030 210 6141675 ATHENS, Kaissa Chess & Games Tel: 0030 210 366466 ATHENS, Kaissa Glyfadas Aorikon 4, Tel: 0030 216 one ATHENS, Kaissa Halandriou Tel: 0030 210 6898485 ATHENS, Kaissa Monokeros Tel: 0030 210 8813 990 Tritis Septemvinuu, ATHENS, Kaissa Pagratiou ATHENS, Kaissa Pagratiou 2-4, Pagrati ATHENS, Kaissa Peirala Insilantou 174-176. Tel: 0030 210 4296 636 ATHENS, Kaissa Pigasos Dilou 22, Tel: 0030 210 5786 CHANIA, Kaissa Chanion 23 100, 109 Kydonias St, Tel: 0030 28210 CRETE, Fantasy Shop: Herakleion biomeron 2, Tel: 0030 2810 301312 CRETE, Kalssa Hania Kwilonias 107. Tel: 0030 28210 88996 HALKIDA, CD Corner Miaouli 24, Tel: 0030 2221 087315 Miaodii 24, Tel: 0030 2221 087315 KALLITHEA, Fantasy Shop Kallithea Iraklecus 110a, Tel: 0030 29210 28782 LARISA, Kaissa Larisas Kournoundiourou 22, 0030 2410 537337 MAROUSI, Battle Bunker Pionouris 9, Tel: (033 2102528/738 PATRA, Fantasy Shop:Patra Partinaccis 75: Tel: 0030 2610 221014 PATRAS, Kaissa Patras Gounari & Sisini 24, Tel: 0030 2610625632 PERISTERIOU, Kaissa Peristeriou Dilou 22, Tel: 0010 2105786707 PIREUS, Dragons Eye Store PIREUS, Dragons Eye Store Herning 42, Keratsini, Tel: 00302 10692916 THESSALONKI, Fantasy Shop: Thessaloniki PL. Navarinou 2 & D. Gourani, Tel: 0030 2310 240193 181:0030 2310 240193 **THESSALONIEX**, Kaisa Thessalonikis 546 22, Skra 4, Tel: 00 30 2310 257 397 **VOLOS, Fantasy Shop** Glavani 95-100 & Galias, Tel: 0030 24210 28762

HUNCARY

BUDAPEST, Silverland 1036, Lajos u. 40, Tel: 0036 125 04157 BUDAREST, Trollbarlang BUDAREST, Trollbarlang 1961 - Andrassy ut. 33, Tel: 0036 132 13279 ny J. u. 13 II em, 705, 012 310 SZEGED, Csillagveg 6722, Gogol u. 15, Tel: 0036 203 371 501 ICFLAND

REYKJAVIK, Nexus HVERFISGATA 1P03 125, Tel: +354 5529011 ISRAFI

HAIFA, Kitare all, Tel: 00972 48503232 HERZLIA, Freak RAMAT HASHARON, Tapuah Osiabkin 33, Tel: 00972 35404 RAMAT HASHARON, Tapuah Fantasy TEL-AVIV, Kitaro

Tel: 00972 39177 TEL AVIV, Freak Control 60, Tel: 00972 36961826 LITHUANIA

KAUNAS, JSC in Diza Droiugystes str.15, 51226 Kaunas 31, Tel: 370 37763203

MALTA MALTA, Forbidden Powe MALTA, K Hobbies Ltd Mpesch Road, Fgura Pla 13, Tel: 00356 21 686423

NETHERLANDS

GW AMSTERDAM Rokin 36, 1012 KT, Tel: 020 622 3863 GW DEN HAAG Schoolstraat 128, 2511 AX, Tel: 070 392 7836 Schoolstraat 126, ac GW HAARLEM Weistraat 29, 2011 GA, Tel: 023 551 7677 GW ROTTERDAM Van Oldenbarnweldplaats 452, 3012 AP, Tel: 010 280 0268 ARNHEM, Spelkwartier Arnhem Steenstraat 4, 6828 CJ, Tel: 026 370 2028 Modelbouw Bliek aut 23, 4811 GA, Tel: 076 521 8596 REDA, Modelbouw Blick sechstraat 23, 4811 GA, Tel: 076 521 8596 EN BOSCH, De Dobbelsteen inthamenstraat 90, 5211 MS, Tel: 073 614 5530

N, Vliegershop arkt 2, 2312 CD, Tel: 071 513 2783 RICHT, Vlieg-er-uit estraat 70, 6211 PG, Tel: 043 325 1653 Diezerpoortenplas 38, 8011 VX, Tel: 038 421 6385

FRONTLINE

MALIA MALTA, Forbidden Power MALTA, K Hobbies Ltd Mpesch Road, Fgura Pla 13, Tel: 00356 21 686423

NETHERLANDS GW AMSTERDAM Rokin 36, 1012 KT, Tel: 020 622 3863 GW DEN HAAG GW DEN HAAG GW HAAEEM GW HAAEEM GW HAAEEM GW ROTTERDAM Van Oksnameerkigkaat 52, 3012 AP, Tel: 010 280 026 Tel: 010 280 0266 RANHEM, Spellwartler Amhem Skerentaux 4, 6828 CL, Tel: 026 370 0228 BREDA, Modelbows Blick Boschsmat 23, 4011 GA, Tel: 076 521 8596 BREDA, Modelbows Blick Boschsmat 23, 4811 GA, Tel: 076 521 8596 DNN B05CH, De Dobbisteren Hindhumentaux 90, 5211 MS, Tel: 073 614 5530 MAASTRICHT, Vlieg-er-uit Brusselsestraat 70, 6211 PG, Tel: 043 325 1653 ZWOLLE, Games-n-Stuff templas 38, 8011 VX,

Dicomposition Tel: 038 421 6285 ALKAMAR, Bookers & Strippers Bioestraar 19, 1811 HP, Tel: 072 512 1213 ALMERY HAVEN, Fantala Konkgracht 41, 1354 AE, Tel: 036 531 6017 AMESYOODT, Spellowinickel Schebierstaat 4-6, 3811 EA, Tel: 033 470 0322

ASSEN, Plok Stationstraat 1, 9401 KV, Tel: 059 231 3292 BERGEN OP ZOOM, Big Boys Toys Linverrouwestraat 23, 4611 JJ, Tel: 0164 25

0046 DN HAAC, Spelleshuis Zoutmanstaat 94, 2318 GT, Tel: 070 364 4782 ESKHDD, Piglinee Pignentzaat 34, 7511 GA, Tel: 053 430 5727 GKONNICK, Kurkles' Hobbypoo Nictore Wig 28, 9711 TE, Tel: 050 312 9314 NijMCEA, Mozene & Marikee Van Weldeerestuat 70, 6511 MP, et 20 42 23 619

Tel: 024 323 6119 TILBURG, Labyrinth Tilburg/Breda Langestraat 176, 5038 5H, Tel: 013 544 3700 ALMELO, Somberg Modelbouw Grotestraat 136, 7607 CW, Tel: 054 681 2981 ALPHEN AAN DEN RIJN, Top 1 Toos Arie vd Panne

nne 58, 2405 GL, Tel: 0172 47 2254 Hooftstraat 66-69, 2405 CL, Tell 0172 47 225 AMSTELVER, Net Canzenbond Parlevinker 59, 1186 28, Tell 020 641 2552 AMSTELVER, De Groot Tey Special Store Rembrandthol 42, 1181 ZL, Tel: 020 347 3344 AFELDOGN, Top 1 Teys - De Kinderdrozen Diarapien 158, 7311WG, Tel: 035-5761095

Ourniveie 158, 2111WG, Tel: 055-2761098 BERGEYK, Worters Technolobby Pankenstraat 31, 5521 CP, Tel: 049 755 0248 BUSSUM, Bakk, Modeltreinen Laardenverg, 3, 1402 BA, Tel: 035 691 8410 DELFT, Top 1 Tops Speldorado Hipsolyhabburt 21, 25, 2611 HM,

DEN BOSCH, Gameforce Vugherstraat 60, D2, Tel: 73 750588 DEN HAAG, Intertoys Theresiastraat Theresiastraat 280-284, 2593 AX,

Tel: 070 347 3120 DEVENTER, Knibbel Comics Nisuvertaalt 18, 7411 LM, Tel: 037 061 6879 DORDRECHT, Hobby Modelbeum Dordrecht Voorstraat 360, 3311 CX, Tel: 078 631 2211 EOE, Timen Soldaat Weerdestein 24, 6714 CS, Tel: 0318 65 3296

EINDHOVEN, Gameforce Eindhoven Vissenstraat 18a, 5612 87, Tel: 040 2447030 EMMEN, Spirithoes Derksstraat 154, 7811 AJ, Tel: 0591 645787 Derksstraat 194, 401 GELEEN, Tactica violiosurgat 3, 6163 CJ, Tel: 046 474 3016 Angelemman 3, 6163, CJ, Tel: 046 474 3016 COSIS, Fanta Fantary, Store Groene Weidje 16, 4461 JW, Tel: 011 325 8174 CONINCHEM, Netten Modelbouw Kavelenistraat 30, 4201 JW, Tel: 018 363 6600 COUDA, Itento ya Vid Wai Historie Marki 70, 2001 GP, Tel: 018 251 3525 COUDA, The Movie Stere Lange Concentration 114, 2001 LV,

Lange Scott 22 2550 GRONINGEN, Wirwar GLOB 15 in 1 Instruct 40, 9712 EL, Tel: 050 314 8424 Jade Kijk in Tjalshait 40, 9712 EL, Tel: (50) 314 HENGELO, Top 1 Toys Mickey van Wezel Burg, Jansenplein 14-17, 7551 EC,

Tel: 074 291 2009 HOORN, Het Gele Teken 1621 BR. Tel: 022 921 8623

Grote Gost 35, 1621 BR, Tel: 022 921 8623 LEEUWARDEN, Brattinga Speelgoed St. Jacobsstraat 4, 8911 HT, Tel: 058 212 5682

St. Jacobsstraat 4, 9911 H1, 1et: 058 212 5682 LEIDEN, Tolkienwinkel Hoge Rijndiki 195, 2314 AD, Tel: 071 541 2324 LELYSTAD, Treisenbock Botter 44-15, 8243 Jf, Tel: 032 025 3160

Botter 44-15, 8243 Jf, Tel: 032 Gos 31ee MAASTRICHT, Hoanjet BurgernesetzerContenstr 18, 6226 GV, Tel: 043 363 6778 MIDDELBURG, De Burcht Londensekaal 19, 4331 JC, Tel: 06 2830 3895

Londensesiaa 19, 4331 (c, 1e): 06 2830 38 NEUNEN, Schellens Speelgoed Parksteaat 24, 5671 GG, Tel: 040 283 2984 OEGSTGEEST, De Tombe Toys for Boys.

straat 77, 2341 GS

Tel: 071517.2077 OUD-BEIJBEAND, Moverik Model-Hobby Consensitupit 32, 3261 865, Tel: 0186 62 197 PANNINCEX, Fop 1 Toys Marc, Tel: 0186 62 197 Martin 18, 4081 AA, Tel: 077-46/4566 ROEMANDA, Boomboolisk Herminen Nassaurstat 66, 6043 ED, Tel: 047 532 1710 ROOSENDAL, Jaffa Caster Markit 58, 4701 PM, Tel: 0165 55 7964 SCHEDAM, BTS Crossendam 49, 3114 CB, Tel: 010 473 8755 SCHEDAM, BTS

Groenelaan 49, 311-4 GB, total S SCHIJNDEL, Top 1 Toys Anniek Un-science 133, 5481 AD, Tel: 073-5477758 Hootolitraat 133, 344, 746, SLUB, Top T Toys E, v/d Vijver Oude Kerksmat 7, 4524 CT, Tel: 011 746 1393 SOEST, Top 1 Toys Soest V Weedestraat 16, 3761 CE, Tel: 033 629 0444 SPIJKENISSE, Lord of Magic Spuistraat 7, 3201 AR, Tel: 0181 619061

TIEL, Goblincave Zonnebloemstraat 12,4001, DZ, Tel: 0344 654 689

UDEN, Goblin Prohostenlein 16a, 5401 GS, Tel: 041 327 0662 UTRECHT, Elf Fantasy Shop Oude gracht 207, 3511 NH, Tel: 030 281 7157 UTRECHT, Whoops Springweg 1, 3511, Tel: 030 230 4123 UTRECHT, Never Never Land (Wieder &

Kugant) Covie Gracht 202, 3511 NR, Tel: 030 233 2293 VELSERBROEK, Mol Plastic Modelbouw Zadelmakerstraat 64, 1991 IE, Tel: 023 537

6016 VENLO, Modelbouw Luthart Venuestraat 103, 8012 DH

Assendatioperstant iteo activity of the activi

ZWOLLE, Top 1 Toys - De Wit Diezerstraat 97/99, 8011 RD, Tel: 038-4217176

NORWAY GW OSLO Multergata 7, 0179, Tel: 22332990 BERGIN, Here Be Games Jonrovollsgara 7, 5011, Tel: +47 5532 87 90 KRISTIANSAND, Hobby Huset Henrik Wergelandigt. 26-36, N-4612, Tel: 3002031 ALESUND, Kremmerhuset Langelands v24,Spjelkavik, N-6022, RENDAL, Hobby Huset Arendal Increases 1, N4816, 17404585 Tongaten 1, N4836, 37404585 ARENDAL, Norff Arenasenter Torvet 10, N-4800, 37025454 BARUM, Ringo Barums Verk Leker Verthus veien 2, N-1317, Tel: 067133850 BERGEN, YES VI Leker Oasen Leker Dwon Storwerten, Tel: 05511280 Oasen Storsenter, 16: 03.516120. BERGEN, Outland Bergen BERGEN, Ringo Lekeklossen Ostre Nesttunvei 16, N-5221, 55922650 BJØRKLANGEN, FX Hobby EX Hobby AS, Bjorkeveteri 2,1940, FX Hotory role on Tel: 61851195 BODG, Underholdingsmagneten Sandgt. 3, N-8006, Tel: 75525070 DOKKA, Yes vi leker Dokka Berginos senteret N2870, Tel: 61112090 EGRSUND, Brio Glasmagainet Øprey Storgt, 33-36, N-4370, Tel: 51461900 Storgt. 33-36, N-4370, Tel: 514615 FAUSKE, Ringo Smart 73 N:8200, Tel: 73646022 Konter, P. 21, Vol2001, Tel: 57846022 PLSK, Biogn Samester Files Strompring, N.2270, Tel: 62586290 FB2RRISTAD, Leichnerd Brock, C.2. 711, Tel: 62315803 Brownagam, 9, Vol200, Tel: 623020120 GIOVIR, Brogs Leice-Oten Sourchagam, 9, Vol200, Tel: 6233300 HAMARA, Leichnard Mari Adal, Bontg, r-46, N-2316, Tel: 6233300 HAMARA, Sould ref: 61270053774 Work Black-Wile Tel: 77055774 Strand Gata, N9400, 181, 7708 HITRA, Ringo Hitra Iorten Kiopsenter N7240, Tel: 72441245 HITRA, Yes Twins Hitratorget 7240, Tel: 724 JESSHEIM, Brio Jessheim KONGSBERG, Ringo Rolf Liane AS Kirkesaten 6, N-3616, Tel: 327311 KONGSVINGER, Ringo Gágata Leker KONGSVINGER, Brago Logan. Jernhaneg, 6. No.2211, Teli -62817611 KRAGERØ, Brio Karis Hebby Torvet 4, N3770, Tel: 33900464 KRISTANSAND, Outland Kristisnand Markernigt: 24, N-4611, Teli :38039420 KROSKTADELVA, Helmax Leker, Buskerud Storverter Sandstranda 24, N-3054, LANGESUND, Ringo Tarangers Efti. Per Torvet 4, N-3970, Tel: 35973662

Torvet 4, N-3970, 160 3377 June LARVIK, Ringo Sokrates Tjolling Veim 38, 3262, Tel: 33185437 MO I RANA, Ringo Lekebjornet Mo Norrishl Griegs Gt. 8, N-8622, Tel: 751! MOLDE, Yes vi leker Leke Jarnet

Torget 1 N6413, Tel: 71219363 MOSJØEN, Hobbysentret C.M. Haviggs, 16, N-6651, Tel: 75170170 MOSS, Brio Frisenfeldt Dronningernigt. 10, N-1330, Tel: 69251290 MYSIN, Brio Saker og Ting Jernbare gaten 13, N-1850, Tel: 69890194 ARVIK, Brio Lek Center Narvik

76963472 NARVIK, Ringo Barnas Verden NARVIK, Ringo Barnas Verden NESBRU, Ringo Eventyrland Vogelund Veien 6 N1394, Tel: 66779410 Vogenund Venen 6 N1394, Tel: 66/79410 OSLO, Yes Nesodden Bokhandel Tangen Centrum, Nesodden, Tel: 66911855 Tangen Centrum, Nesodden, Tel: 669118 OSLO, Brio Notabene Lambertseter Langbnigen S., N.1130, Tel: 22280551 OSLO, Outland Jernbanen Jernbanetorget 1, N-0154, Tel: 22177010 OSLO, Outland Paleet Karl johans Gate 37-43, Tel: 22330410 Ulle Akerveien 16, N-0309, Kur an RANDABERG, Ringo Sito Psydbarg veien 372 N4070, Tel: 53429100 Randberg velen 372 N4070, Tei: 53-6776 SANDNES, O Saeland Langgatien 44, N-4031, Tel: 51661509 SANDVIKA, Hobby Larsen Sandvika Storsenter, N-1300, Tel: 67340107 Sandvika Stotsensor, SKI, Brio Titt-Inn SKI, Brio Titt-Inn SKI, Brio Titt-Inn SKIEN, Ringo Bjørns Leker Liertorvet N3717, Tel: 35525 SKIEN, Sokratis Hohby Gården

Slistredet 7, N-3707, 355 au SOLA, Ringo Sola Gaver og Leker N-4050, Tel: 51651763 Solakrossen, N-4050, 101:51051703 SONGDAL, Ringo Sogndal Glasmagasin Soarringen Storsenter, N-6851, Tel: 57671880 SORTLAND, Ringo Barnse Leker SORTLAND, Ringo Barnse Leker Skibardinden, N-8400, Tel: 76113374 Skibsgården, N-8400, Te STAVANGER, Veslefrikk

Skagen 12, N-4006, Tel: 51895232 STAVNCOR, Outlind Stavager STOKMARNER, Stelmarken Aktiertwer Krockenzenz, 20, Aufschaft, Stel 72, 71750 SYKK1VYK, King Bindheim Kryfareven, 62, 79, Stellyner, Tel: 72251029 TONSBERG, Clockenzel G. Languate 47, 718110, Tel: 92251707 TROMSG, Tomme Beckflöhlundel DENDERGY - 72726077 TRONDHEIM, Gotham, Kongens gate 21, 7011, Trondh Tel: 73512805 TRONDHEIM, Outland Trondhein 73520545 TRONDHEIM, Tronderfrim St Olavis Gt 11, N-7012, Tel: 735: TYNSET, Kingo Tynset Bokhandel Brugt. 2A, N-2500, Tel: 62480038 Brugt. 2A, N-250A, 18-18 VADSØ, Brio Vadsø VADSØ, Brio Vadsø POLAND BIALYSTOK, Departament Gier ul. Legionowa 9/1, lok.153, 15-281 Tel: 0048 857 993 360 BIELSKO BIALA, Gnom 43-300, Szkolna 15, Tel: 0048 338 124 686 43-300, Szkolna 15, Tel: 0048 3) GDANSK, Spider Games ul. Dwviziona 303 mc2, 80-462, Tel: 0048 58 551 93 33 GDANSKI, Fenris ul. Orkana 1, 83 000 Pruszcz Tel: 0048 600 980 005 GDYNIA, Futures Waleriana Szefki, 2D/88 48 387 811 180 Aiego 16, Tel: 0048 585 201 952 80-219, Miszewskiego 16, ret: 0048 565 2 **CLIWICE, Game Station** (J. Boh, Ceita Waszzwskiego 12, 44-100, Tel: 0048 504 255 194 **JELENIA GORA, Avalon Galeria Karko** UL: 1. Maja 27, 58500, KATOWICE, Bard Centrum Gies 40-049. Kosciuszki 8, Tel: 0048 MR 322 571 817 40-049, Koscillable 8, 18: KIELCE, Sklep RPG Gracz Tel: 0048 507 013 387 KRAKOW, Bard Centrum Gier 31-135, Batorego 2017, Tel: 0048 126 320 735 LODZ, 'Ajk' Firma Ksieganka 90-103, Piotrkowska 90, Tel: 0048 426 398 301 90-103, Piotrkowska 90, Tel: 0048 426 398 3 LODZ, Gamelord 90 425, Piotrkowska 101, Tel: 0048 631 1161 90 425, Floren LUBIN, Balrog 99.300. Grothgera 9, 0048 602 714 813 59-300, Grongera 9, ocen. LUBLIN, Kozys 20-009, Kapacyneka 6, Tel: 0048 815 322 986 NOWY SACZ, Hobbit 33-100, Jagiellonska S0a, Tel: 0048 604 133 612 OPOLE, HMS II Computers 45-018, Krakowska 41a, Tel: 0048 774 547 413 43-01e, Manual and Centrum Gier 61-806, Sw. Marcina 41, Tel: 0048 618 538 277 POZNAN, Sklep Wilczek ul. Zielona 1, Tel: 0048 615 036 52888 ul. Zielona 1, Tec os SWIEBODZIN, Czempioni Che Poladniowe 39, 66-200 TORUN, Sklep Papierniczy 87-100, Szeroka 46, Tel: 0048 566 522 593 WARSZAWA, Arkana Ksiazki PL Wilsona 4, Tel: 0048 228 399 417 WARSZAWA, Cytadela WARSZAWA, Ksiegarnia Bellona 00-068, Krakowskie Przedmiescie 11 Tel: 0048 228 201 710 WARSZAWA, Faber Faber SJ 014 Differences 11, Tel: 0048 228 491 265 WARSZAWA, Ksiegarnia Saska CENTAUR 03-966 Brazylijska 9. Tel: 0048 226 175 746 WARSZAWA, Sklep Morion Providence: Slakoch 124 Pay.72, 01-499 Tel: 0048 22 4239120 WARSZAWA, Warsaw Model Cent ul. Powsinska 42/44. 02-903, Tel: 0048 22 602 305 070 WARSZAWA, Warsaw Model Centre ul. Bitwy Warszawskiej 1920 r. nr 4, Tel: 0048 228 224 646 Tel: 0046 228 224 646 WARSZAWA, Warsaw Model Centre al. Oanichramsla 75 c; Tel: 0048 226 113 796 WROCLAW, Slavenblade Centram Gier al. Ladna 15a, 50-353, Tel: 0048 600 426 371 WROCLAW, Slotp Pracownia Fantastyczna al. Sokolsicza 717; Tel: +46 71 354 43 44 WROCLAW, Bard Centrum Gier VROCLAW, Bars. 10-079, Raska 46C (Pasaz), (e): 0048 713 417 472 WROCLAW, Ogyn 10-031 Szewska 6/7, Tel: 0048 717 851 957 10-031 Szewska 6/7, Tel: 0048 717 851 957 SO-052, Szewska tvr., te... ZIELONA GORA, Avalon ROMANIA CLUJ-NAPOCA, Otala formula floord parted 7, 400429, Tel: 00 4072 720690 RUSSIA KRASNODAR, Alegris-Jug (South) Krasnava st. b43, Tel: 008612 730331 of Sports, second floo MOSCOW, Alegris Metro station Alieksieje MOSCOW, Alegris Dubianka, Miasnickaya St. 20/1 MOSCOW, Urfin Juice MOSCOW, Urini Juce Wetor "Ullisa 1905 goda" Zvenigorodskojo shosse 4, Tel: +79057846355 NORLISK, Na Styke Mirov Komsomolskoja st. second Boor, Dom Byta, 127 474,Tel: 008029 6548426

NOVOSIBIRSK, Icehummer

ST PETERBURGH, Art-Miniatures Sedova st, b11, third floor, trade of

Tel: 00812 3321828 TAMBOV, Hobby and Igrushki

SARATOV, Detskiy Mir source b41. Detskiy Mir, second floor, gallery

Internatsionalnaya st, b54-b, Torgoviy Mir, Tel: 0075 2728811

SERBIA-MONTENEGRO

BELGRADE, Exit Hobby Store Clica Ljubina 1, Tel: 00381 11 62 78 27 BELGRADE, ANET Hobbystore Visegradska 6, 11000, Tel: 00 381 11 3612 525 Visegradska 6, 11000, Tet: 00 aer BELGRADE, ANET Hobbystore 11000, Zvecanska 1a, Tel: 00381 112632236 BELGRADE, White Dragon 11000, Vojvode Milanka 44, 11000, Vojvode Milanka 44, NOVI SAD, Valhala 21000,Masarikova 18, Tel: 00 381 21315538 21000, Akaiarkova 18, Tel: 00 381 21 3135 NOVI SAD, Degon 21000, Kralja Aleksandra 4, Tel: 00 381 636 24038 PODGOBICA, Neutron Podgerica Trg Republike, Tel: 00 381 69 060 069 ZRINJANN, Takeda 21000, Sarajijina 5, Tel: 00 381 2364572 SLOVENIA

LJUBLJANA, Crna Lukrja 1000, Poljanska 19, Tel: 00386 012802220 LJUBLJANA, Pri Goblina 1000, Dolerijska Cista 11, Tel: 00386 40833230 SOUTH AFRICA BIOEMFONTEIN, The Durgeon 13 Short Street, 9301, Tel: 0027 51 447 2034 CAPETOWN, The Boys and Mens Hobby Shop Shop 123, Tiger Valley Shopping Centre, Tel: 0027 21 44 4440 CAPETOWN, Wizards Swee G19. Stadium on the Main Road, DORINGKLOOF, Battle Planet DURBAN, The Hobby Specialists Shop F174, Gateway Shopping Centre, no.1 Palm Boulevard, Uthare# Ridge, New Town Centre, Umla Tel: 0027931 364 9706 DURBAN, Wizards Warehouse DURBAN, Wizards Warehouse Huisdermere Centre, 163/177 GAUTENG, Wizards Warehouse Shop G4, Colony Shopping Centre, 3345 Jan Smuts Avenue, Craigiball Park, 2196. Tel: 0023 JOHANNESBURG, Esswex Retail JOHANNESBURG, Wizards Warebouse Lower level, Eden Vale, Tel: 0027 21 683 0360

Lower level, Eden Vane, Ten Swa LINMEYER, Dragons Den 203 Peter Avanuer, Tel: 0027 062 824 4124 PRETORIA, The Smelly Troll 247 Lynnwood Road, Tel: 0027 0833 079107 297 Lynnwood Road, Tel: 0027 0833 RANDBURG, Otherland Shop G10 B, Brightwater, Robpublic Rd, Tel: 0027 117944571

RUSTBERG, Quantum Books & Games Boscheklalstand 309/10, Helenolssejh Drive, 0100, Tel: 0027 81 282 9173 SOUTH-AFRICA, Battle Planet No 4 WBH Centre, 177 Cecile Street, Tel: 00 27 824593933

SWEDEN

 GW CÓTERER

 GW CÓTERORC

 Dentningpatan 52, 411 07, Tel: 0046 311 33 938

 GW STÓCKHÓLM

 Repreinspatan 30, 111 33, Tel: 0046 8 213 840

 GÁVEL, Heábyshopen

 Dromhinggatan 52, 80311, Tel: 026186299

 UMÉÁ, Fantasia
 Drothinggaran 23, seering UnitA, Fantaia Stoggatan 44, 903 26, Tel: 090770360 ESKISTUM, Lasses Leknaker Kungsgatan 21, 632 20, Tel: 01613035 KARSTAD, Seel och Fantai MALMO, Utengis och Fantai Regenerotspatan 6, 211 42, Tel: 040 127250 NORBKOPTKC, Hobbyföhram Drothings 18, 602 24, Tel: 01162120 NOBBROWTSC, Hobsyleinan Doming, BL, 60:25:16:0118230 NOBBROWTSC, Lebourt Jagnara JL, 60:21, 21:001182000 Blatrosophiagen A, 70:13, 21:001287000 Blatrosophiagen A, 70:13, 21:00129700 Blatrosophiagen A, 70:13, 21:0012970 Vastellag, Gaan AB, 11:12, 7:16:00129602 VASTRAK, Zeterhands Kompatan JB, 77:13, 21: 7:00129704 Oct 59:00 VASTRAK, Zeterhands Kalman, 5:13, 20: 7:16:00173 23:00 XeckEll/MA, Lebourgsaten B, 77:23, 7:16:001704 Oct Kalman, 5:13, 20: 7:16:00173 23:00 ÄNGELHOLM, Leksaksmagasinet Framtidsaatan 1.262 84, Tel: 0431 80527 Arabidegatan 1,262 84, Tel: 0431 eusa-ARVIKA, Perry Data Köpmangstan 4, 67131, Tel: 057010669 ASARUM, Lek & Fritid Granvägen 2, 374 52, Tel: 0454329906 AVESTA, Vega Video Kungsgatan 16, 774 30, Tel: 022680078 BORÅS, Hobbex Skaraborgav 62-64, 506 30, Tel: 033418380 Skataborgsv 62-64, 300 DEGERFORS, Buskul Azensgatan 2, 693 30, Tel: 00 46 586 92 034 Storgatun 22-26, 521 42, Tel: 051581150 FALKENBERG, Birlo Falkenberg Storgatun 35, 113 1, Tel: +46 (10) 346 807 60 FALUN, Tv-pebblesen Falugatun 2, 79 17, Tel: 02327775 FINSPÄNG, Albilek Bergalagastorget, Kalkupragatun 1, 612 30, Tel: 012214120 Tel: 012214120 FÄRJESTADEN, Leksaksmagasinet Ölands Köpstad, 386 31, Tel: 048534570 GISLAVID, Albe Leksaker Södra Storgatan 10, 332 33, Tel: 037110733 GÄLLIVARE, Lekia GUSTAVSBERG, Lilla Guls Barnsligheter Gustavsberg Centrun, 134 40, Tel: 08370 Gustavsberg Centrun, 134 40, Tel: 083 HALMSTAD, Brio-Halmstad Stormgatan 6, 302 60, Tel: 035159175 HUDIKSVALL, Albins Leksaker Storgatan 24, 824 30, Tel: 0650595082

JARFALLA, Hobbex Flyparlance, 17338, Tel: 0858018091 JONKOPING, Play Planet 9 Gorarsvägen, 55454, Tel: 036122834

Skeppsbrog, 12, 392 31, Tel: 048022002 KALMAR, Kalmar Lek & Hobby Sodra Linewatan 32, 392 32, Tel: 48024717 Södra Långgatan 32, 392 32, Tel: 480 KARLSHAMN, Leksakshuset Ronnbyz 37, 374 35, Tel: 045410381 Ronnbyg 37, 374 557 KARLSKOGA, Leklådan 17, 691 31, Tel: 058633333 KARESKOCA, LINNE Begronnen, T. (* 131, 151-056/31333) KARESKONA, frank & Pickin ARESKONA, frank & Pickin Lafersteingus, S. (* 154, 751-0552-002 KARESKONA, Liskalshort Box 2010, 521 (* 154, 751-0552-002 KOPINC, MD Hobby Schröfiguen 7, 2527, Tal (* 2164-2537) Chef Viglanz, 2, 291 31, Tal (* 1641-019) Nature Schröfiguen 7, 257 31, Tal (* 1364-2637) Chef Viglanz, 2, 291 31, Tal (* 1641-019) Austra Vallgatan 2, 291 3+, KUNGÄLV, Lek & Hobby Viistra Gatan 62, 442 31, Tel: 3031 3990 KUNGSBACKA, Lek & Hobby S. Torozatan 6, 434 30, Tel: 030014136 S.Torggatan 6, 434 30, Tel: 030014136 LAHOLM, Leksaksaffiren Tradgafrdegatan 14, 31222, Tel: 043010069 LANDSKRONA, Leksakshuset Tammemarag, 45, 261 30, Tel: 041810730 LIDINCÓ, Karena Stockholmsv 55c, 181 34, Tel: 037654680 Socializationes SEC, 181 JA, Tel: 087598400 UDKOPING, Bio Libelping Francis City S31 S4, Tel: 00 46 510 289 00 UDKOPING, Game Mariace Anghapapatan 11, S31 00, Tel: 0705 190274 UDKOPING, Sagoland Sensingpatan 18, S8273, Tel: 031322290 UDKOPING, Sagoland Bambeng Sa, S82 20, Tel: 031324006 LJUNGBY, Brio-Ljungby Eskilsgatan 1, 341 30, Tel: 037213481 Exclosure 1, 341 30, 1et: 03, and Eskilspaten 1, 341 30, 1et: 03, and UUEA, Barnens Hus Barnv 25, 973 40, Tel: 0920220095 UUND, Spel på Clemensforget Clemensforget 6, 22221, 046127810 Clemenstorget 6, 2244 (LYCKEBY, Serieslussen Riksv 34, 371 62, 045525557 MALMÖ, Lek & Spel pa Djäknegatan MORA, Lek & Hobby Godmirov. 13 Noret Köpcentrum, 792-30, Tel: NACKA, Amusar NYKÖPING, Laka TV Spel 0153281000 OREBRO, Lekcenter Nyspitan 32, 70211, Tel: 0196114983 OREBRO, Modellex AB Englibeikspatian 30, 70212, Tel: 0196111534 ORNSKOLDSVIK, Sound & Vision Cultanan 11, 59133, Tel: 066019924 Skolgatan 11, 891 33, Tel: ORMINGE, Happles Omilage Centrum, 132 07 OSKARSHANN, Brio-Oskarshann Ulla sorget 522 30, Tel: 0491 170 66 ÖSTEIKUND, Hobbyboden Köprungstan 31, 811 30, Tel: 063513310 PITEÅ, Barnens Hus Backey 55, 941 47, Tel: 091119910 Backey SS, 201 av., 100 or 115.10 RIMBO, Fantasybutiken Köpmannagatan 7, 76231, Tel: 017572777 SALA, Elens Leksaker Rådhusgatan 10, 733 30, Tel: 022410314 Ridhungatan 10, 733 30, ren osa SKELIEFTEÅ, Barnens Hos Uppfinnar 2, 591 42, Tel: 091013990 SKELIEFTEÅ, Lek & Hobby Nypatan 49, 931 31, Tel: 091012980 SOLINTUNA, Barnens Hus Rolfstandos, 1, 192 78, Tel: 086269940 STENUNGSUND, Barnhuset Stemmissiong, 444 sp, tel: 0.0030009 STOCKHOLM, Dragons Lair Kungsholmsong 8, 112 - 21, Tel: 08 654 60 50 STROMSTAD, Kjells Lek & Hobby Sodra Harmgatan 8, 452 30, Tel: 052615989 Sodia Hampatan 8, 452 30, Tel: 05261-5 SVEDALA, Elbe Lekis Storg 40, 233 31, Tel: 00400318 SAFE, Bergers Lek & Bosittning V:A Storgatan 1, 661 30, Tel: 053310345 SÖDERHAMN, Barnees Hus F. Canter, 826, 40, Tel: 022014220 Context, 826 40, Tel: 02/0444 TOMELILLA, Alfs Leksaker Norregstan 6, 273 30, 1er 0 TROLLHÄTTAN, Partaj TROLLHÄTTAN, Partaj Ladugårdsvågen 12, 461 76, res. s. TUMBA, Leksakskungen TUMBA, 2, 147 30, Tel: 0853038000 TUMBA, Kom & Lek Rossary, 5-7, 147 30, Tel: 0853060011 Bryggerv. 547, Hobby & Prylar Vallatorp 1F, 18752, Tel: 0851050426 UMEA, Barnens Hus Björnv 11, väsBY, Lekia UPLANDS VÄSBY, Lekia Divazoriv. 86, 194 00, Tel: 859030933 Dragoriv. 86, 194 00, Tel: 859030933 UPPSMA, Barness Hos Bolandispatan 15a, 753 23, Tel: 018602970 VARERC, Spelbutiken Nongatara 10, 432 41, Tel: 0.040678610 VETLANDA, Leksakskopret Lasarettigatan 21, 574 40, Tel: 03831990 ViMMERRY, Brio Visimerby Vimmerby an 15, 598 40, Tel: 049231188 VISBY, Lekstugan Missegan 18, 621 57, Tel: 0498215050 VisSY, Lekstagan Hasgaten 18, 621 57, Tel: 049821303-VASTEXYK, Lekstagan Hamn Gaton 38, 593 10, Tel: 049036171 VASTER / ROLUNDA, Top Markongatan, 421 21, Tel: 031459401 VASIQ, Holge Hala Vosterg, 4,352 20, Tel: 08715 25 01

Kloslerg, 4,352 30, 1el: 08/15 25 01 YSTAD, Tv Spelshörnan Tobakentten 16, 371 41, Tal: 041166680

TURKEY STANRUL Shi

a 215. Tel: 0090 212 227 9955 ISTANIBUL, Gerekli Seyler Tesvikiye, Kalici Sk. 111. Tel: 0090 212 291 0689 Tesnikiye, advantar ISTANBUL, Ureten B-kirkiw, Bahcesarzy Sk. 6/8, Tel: 0090 212 660 8964 Bakidoy, baltessory IZMIR, Excalibur Izmesk, 1447 Sk. 4, Tel: 0090 232 464 7669

IKRAINE

KIEV, Charge Lagerna str 40 (Metro Beresteska), Apt 29, Tel: 0038 0444567671 UK Elite Store

GW Store

FRONTLINE

UK club directory More information on page 116

1st Company Veterans (Warhammer World) Contact: Chris and Scott E-mail: info@1stcompanyveterans.net

Aftermath (East Anglia) Contact: Lee Lowe Phone: 07921 859 581 E-mail: leelowe@btopenworld.com

rmageddon Inc. (Bucks)

Battlenet (Norwich) Contact: Richard Miller Phone: 07710 702297 E-mail: Richard@battlenet.co.uk

Battlescar (Poole) Contact: Paul Cleveland Phone: 01202 385 632 E-mail: paul@battlescar.co.uk

Blackfish (North Walsham) Contact: Guy Blashill E-mail: guyblashill@yahoo.co.uk

Bracknell Forest Gamers Contact: Daniel Currey Phone: 07951 936 955 E-mail: chair@bfgclub.org.uk

BRBBA (Bognor Regis) Contact: Frank Hill Phone: 07896 319683 E-mail: mrfrankhill@yahoo.com

Bridgend YMCA Games Club Contact: Matt Churchill Phone: 01656 668298 E-mail: velvetfiend@yahoo.co.uk

Brighton Warlords Contact: Peter Cooke Phone: 0797 409 4240 E-mail: Peter.cooke423@ntlworld.com

Buckenham Bone Crushers Contact: Paul Girling Email:www.banhamandthebucks.co.uk

Chelmsford Bunker Contact: David Chilvers E-mail: bunkersecretary@yahoo.co.uk

Clapham Wargames Guild (London) Contact: Thomas Petit Phone: 07966 969 309 E-mail: info@claphamwargamers.org.uk

Clayton Warlords(Hampshire) Contact: Roger Smith Phone: 07711 556 296 E-mail: Roger_gs_smith@hotmail.com

Coppull & Chorley Knights Contact: Jonathan Taylor-Yorke Website: http://cack-wargamesclub.net

Colchester Games Club E-mail: info@colchestergamesclub.org.uk Phone: 07859 775 572

Cross Swords Gaming Club Contact: Anthony Cross E-mail:antandshell@cross247.

Dice and Dagger (Bude) Contact: Kurt Baker E-mail: celtofkernow@aol.com

Dudley Darklords Contact: Paul Sheldon Phone: 01384 288 360

Dursley Games Club Contact: Dan Bishop Phone: 01453 549 377

Dysartes Contact: Nick Johnson Phone: 01924 374097

Edinburgh Pub Bowl League Contact: Dave Avery Phone: 07837 380713 E-mail: daveryedin@hotmail.com

Gambit Games UK Contact: Gareth Wynn E-mail: Gareth.wynn808@ntlworld.com

Gatekeepers Wargames Club (Shrewsbury) Contact: James Sherry E-mail: info@gatekeepers.me.uk

Gobstyks (Lincoln) Contact: Will Platten Phone: 01522 803310 E-mail: info@gobstyks.co.uk

Hammer N Ales Contact: Daniel Few Phone: 07816 889028 E-mail: sonofsmy@hotmail.com

Hyde Clarendon Strategy Games Club Contact: Paul Mather E-mail: paul.mather@tameside.ac.uk

Jersey Privateers Gaming Club Contact: Paul Noel Phone: 01534 738192 E-mail: noelwarlock@aol.com

K.I.A (Midlands) Contact: Che Webster E-mail:Blackfalcon@bruxx.net

Kirriemuir Wargames Club Contact: Michael Anderson Phone: 01382 454068

Last Stand (East Anglia) Contact: John White Phone: 07861 136140 E-mail: whitewater0034@hotmail.com

Leeds Night Owls Contact: Steve Nolan Phone: 0113 225 0461

Maccwargames (Macclesfield) Contact: Duncan Harradine Phone: 01625 612 579 E-mail: Harradine2002@yahoo.co.uk

Madgamers (Maidenhead) Contact: Denis Jackman Phone: 01628 540934 E-mail: DENIS_JACKMAN@hotmail.com

Middlesborough Gamers Club

Mitcham Marauders (Mitcham) Contact: Jason Fowler Phone: 07766 3403472 E-mail: gabrias_thebard@yahoo.co.uk

Newmarket Dwarf Newmärket Dwarf Wargames Society Contact: Chris Peachey Phone: 07967951289 E-mail: nktdwarf@hotmail.com

North West Warriors (Kendal) Contact: Adam Turner Phone: 07905 410 067 E-mail: Orc69@hotmail.com

Northumbrian Adventurer's Guild Contact: Mark Anderson Coulter Phone: 0772 767 398 E-mail: nagonline@hotmail.co.uk

Nuneaton Model and Gaming Club Contact: Brian McCormack Phone: 07976 884 558

Oxford Gaming Club Contact: Mike Sharp Phone: 07802 764143 E-mail: Mike.sharp4@btopenworld.com

Phoenix Gaming Club (Rushden) Contact: Darrell Lee Phone: 07951 728142

Plymouth Association of Wargamers Contact: Orlando Murrish Phone: 0175 251 1402

Portbury Knights Contact: Alan Vowles Phone: 07771 985488 E-mail: alanvowles@msn.com



Rainhill Wargames Club Contact: Paul Tennant E-mail: paultennant@hotmail.com

Royal Guild of Minted Boards (Cheshire) Contact: Christopher Fry Phone: 07976 878732 E-mail: Chris_Fry@FryupFilms.com

Redcar Ironbeards

Sad Muppets Society (Basingstoke) Contact: David Offen-James E-mail: david@sadmuppets.org

The Spiky Club (Reading) Contact: David Cole E-mail: spikyclub@hotmail.com

South Oxfordshire Wargamers

St Aidans Warriors Club Contact: Paul Fletcher Phone: 01415 770196 E-mail: paulmcgregorfletcher@hotmail.com

Stirling Wargamers Contact: Paul Brooks Phone: 07879 612 033 E-mail: paul@treeandleaf.plus.com

Stortford Stormers Contact: Richard Bower Phone: 01279 465 574 E-mail: rb@abbyy.co.uk

Suffolk and Essex Gamers Contact: Mark Aldhouse Phone: 01440 785589*-

Swarmm Wargames Club Contact: Matt Holden Phone: 01473 827 208 E-mail: matt@holdenhouse.freeserve.co.uk

Swindon and District Wargamers Contact: Paul Nettle Phone: 01793 700609 E-mail: nettle tribe@ntlworld.com

Tanelorn Wargames Club Contact: Martin Turner E-mail: Martin.Turner@Hess.com

TGC (Tamworth) Contact: Phil Hannigan Phone: 01827 287446 E-mail: philhannigan2002@yahoo.co.uk

That Dam Gaming Club (Newmillerdam) Contact: Matthew O'keeffe E-mail: matt_okeeffe@hotmail.com

Tolworth 1st Founding Contact: Peter Corps Phone: 07788 790136

Tunbridge Wells Wargame Society Contact: Colin Stone Phone: 0175 340 0211 E-mail: colin@castone.freeserve.co.uk

Walburton Wargamers Contact: Mike Roddham Phone: 01245 554185 E-mail: walbertonwargamers@yahoo.co.uk

Watford Wargames Federation Contact: Robert Phipps Phone: 01494 465244 E-mail: rp@a-b-a.co.uk

Warlords of Walsall Contact: John Davis Phone: 01922 724278 E-mail: warlords_of_walsall@hotmail.com

Woking 1st Founding

Yeovil Games Contact: Chris Lowe Phone: 07811 843747

York Garrison (York) Contact: Robey Jenkins Phone: 07967 277994 E-mail: garrison_wargaming@yahoo.com

DRDERING DIRECT *Fast, secure and straight to your door!*

Games Workshop Direct is a fast, accurate and convenient service that allows you to order your miniatures and other hobby products from the comfort of your home.

- We aim to despatch all orders in three days, straight to your door.
- You can order ANY Games Workshop product.
- Our Advance Order service lets you order models and products before they are released, guaranteeing you'll get them on the day of release.
- Available now are a range of models only available through Direct. Check out what's on offer this month

HOW <u>YOU</u> CAN ORDER!

- On the internet: Visit our secure Online Store at: www.games-workshop.co.uk/store
- **In-Store:** Order from any Games Workshop Hobby Centre at the in-store order point.
- By Phone: Call the Hobby Specialists on: 0115 91 40000 (UK), opening hours, Monday-Saturday: 10am-6pm, Sunday: 11am-5pm. 0115 918 4040 (Northern Europe)
- By FAX: Fax your order on: 0115 916 8002 (UK) or 0044 115 916 8162 (Northern Europe)
- By Post: Or the traditional way: Games Workshop Direct Sales, Willow Road, Lenton, Nottingham, NG7 2WS



COLLECTORS' GUIDES Catalogues showing all the miniatures for each range.

Each Collectors' Guide features:

- The full range
- Components
- Direct exclusives
- Golden Demon winners
- Army showcases
- Conversion showcases

Available now from Games Workshop Hobby Centres:

The Lord of The Rings Collectors' Guide

Warhammer 40,000 Collectors' Guides NEW! Forces of the Imperial Inquisition • Imperial Guard • Eldar & Dark Eldar • Orks • Tau & Necrons • Tyranids

Warhammer Collectors' Guides

Bretonnians • Chaos • Dwarfs • Elven • Lizardmen • Monsters & Mercenaries • Orcs & Goblins • Skaven • Undead

Pictures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Certain Citadel products may be dangerous il used incorrectly. Prices correct at time of going to press, please contact us for current availability and Games Workshop prices. Prices quode are for products sold by Games Workshop through to own stores, catalogue or webble, independent retains are responsible for determining their own prices.

ORDERING DIRECT



9947020915501 £4



GOBLIN SHAMAN 1 9947020916301 £4

GOBLIN SHAMAN 2 9947020916302 £4

9947020915502 £4



ORC SHAMEN ON FOOT 9947020915301 £6



NIGHT GOBLIN HERO 3 SPRUE 9947020916004 £1.25

CORUN HERO 3

9947020915503 £4



MOUNTED CORUN WARROSS 2 9947020915402 F5

Pictures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Certain Citadel products may be dangerous il used incorrectly. Prices correct at time of poing to press, please contact us for current availability and Games Workshop prices. Prices quode at for products sold by Gamese Workshop through its orm stores, catalogue or webble. Independent retaines are responsible for determining their onn prices.

ORDERING DIREC

save time, shop online.. www.games-workshop.co.uk/store... fast. secure and s

Christmas is around the corner and getting your presents couldn't be easier when you use the Online Store.

 DON'T LEAVE YOUR HOUSE From order to delivery.

ENTIRE RANGE Available whenever you want.

 EASY TO USE All models grouped by system.





Mega Paint Set

AS IS COM

£150

Tau Megaforce



Citadel Masters Set

SHOP



Marine Megaforce



www.games-workshop.co.uk\store

ve time, shop online... www.games-workshop.co.uk/store... fast, secure and straight to your door... www.games-workshop.co.u

124 WHITE DWARF ORDERING DIRECT

Pictures for Illustrative nurnoses only Product contents may vary Products sold unnainted and unsesambled. Certain Citadel products may be dany currers or muscrative purposes only. Product contents may viry. Products soli unpanned and unasseninder, certain include products may be anaported in used interver. Prices correct at time of going to press, please contact us for current availability and Games Workshop prices. Prices quoted are for products soid by Games Workshop Intrough its own stores, catalogue or website. Independent relations are responsible for determining their own prices. "Compared to buying contents separately



save time, shop online...

www.games-workshop.co.uk/store... fast, secure and straight to your door... www.games-wor

tures for illustrative purposes only. Product contents may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Certain Citadel products may be dangerous if used incorrect Prites correct at time of poing to press, pisase contact us for current availability and Games Winshapp prices. Prices point are for products and by Games Winshap through its own stores, catalogue or worksit. Independent ratikes are responsible for determining third orum prices. "Compared to buying contents separately

Available to advance order now!

145 Army Set RELEASED 21/10/06

Exclusive Autarch only available in this set!



Available 2 weeks before the main release!

250 Battleforce RELEASED 04/11/06



* Against buying the contents separatel

Pictures for Wustrative purposes only. Product contaits may vary. Products sold unpainted and unassembled. Dartan foldel products may be dangerous if used incorrectly. Prices correct at time of going to press, please contact us for current availability and Games Workshop prices. Prices quoted are for products sold by Games Workshop through its own store: catalogue on website. Independent relations are example. In their own prices







Eldar Wraitblord RELEASED 25/11/06



Eldar Dire Avengers RELEASED 4/11/06



ADVANCE

Can't wait to get your hands on the latest releases?

- · Get the latest products and models for your armies on the day of release, delivered to your door, with our Advance Order service, via the Online Store, by calling Direct or by post.
- · Choose from loads of models and products not yet released in our Hobby Centres.
- Postage for Advance Orders is only £2*, so you can afford to get more models for your money.

Advance order now:

- 26th August (released 21st October)
- Eldar Army.....£145.00

Advance order now:

26th August (released 28th October) Goblin Warboss on Wolf £7.00 Goblin Heroes £7.00 • Goblin Shaman £7.00 Skarsnik and Gobbla£15.00 • Orc Arrer Boyz (Direct only)£7.00 The Armour of Contempt.....£16.99

His Last Command£6.99
 Death's Legacy£6.99

Advance order now-

Autunoo oraor nom.
30th September (released 4th November)
• Codex Eldar£12.00
Eldar Battleforce £50.00
Eldar Dire Avengers £18.00
Eldar Farseer and
Warlock bodyguard£18.00
Eldar Dark Reapers£20.00
Eldar Striking Scorpions£18.00
Eldar Warp Spiders £18.00
• Eldar War Walker Squadron £40.00
• Eldar Farseer£7.00
Eldar Yriel - Autarch of Iyanden£9.00
 Eldar Eldar Autarch with power
sword£8.00
• Eldar Ranger (Direct Only) £5.00
Advance order now:

14th October (released 25th N	
Eldar Bonesinger	£7.00
Eldar Wraithlord	
· Eldar Fire Dragons	£18.00
· Eldar Howling Banshees	£18.00
· Eldar Swooping Hawks	
· Eldar Eldar Autarch with fusion	on gun
	£8.00
Eldar War Walker	£15.00
*£2 postage only applies to Advance Order prod	lucts being

ered to addresses in the UK or Ireland. Orders including ace Order products will be held until the last available

ct at time of going to press, please contact us for cu whether through its own stores, catalogue or websile

GET WD FOR ONLY £2.50!



But you only get it for this price when you take out a subscription! Subcriptions guarantee you will not miss an issue, and offer savings over buying individual copies. There are a number of ways to subscribe.

- Call Games Workshop direct on 0115 91 40000
- Log on to www.games-workshop.co.uk/store/whitedwarf/
- Visit your nearest Games Workshop store
- Complete the form below and return to: GW DIRECT SALES, WILLOW ROAD, LENTON, NOTTINGHAM, NG7 2WS

SUBSCRIPTION OFFER 1

Take out a year's subscription for just £36 and saving you a great £12 off the cost of the cover price – effectively giving you three issues free! That's £3 per issue.

SUBSCRIPTION OFFER 2

Take out a two year subscription for just £60 – saving you a massive £36 off the cost of the cover price, effectively giving you nine issues free! That's £2.50 per issue.

1 YEAR 12 issues wosuen £36.00	2 YEARS 24 issues (WDSU02) £60.00
am an existing subscriber 🔲	I am a new subscriber [] (please tick a box)
MY DETAILS	
Mr/Mrs/Ms/other:F	orename: Surname:
Address:	Postcode:
	Country:
Tel (inc STD code):	
The subscription is a gift for the person d	letailed below [] (tick box if appropriate)
Mr/Mrs/Ms/other:Fr	orename: Surname:
Address:	Postcode:
	Country:
Tel (inc STD code):	
METHOD OF PAYMENT	
Postal Order (UK only)/Cheque 🗌 (made p	payable to Games Workshop Ltd)
<u>V/SA</u>	No:
Valid from:	iry date:
Cardholder's Name:	

WARHAMMER CODEX ELDAR

BRAND NEW CODEX

++ Rules & background ++ ++ New troop types ++

NEW MINIATURES

++ Whole new range of models ++ ++ New special characters ++ ++ New War Walker ++ ++ New Dire Avengers ++

> PLUS LOADS MORE! FIND OUT MORE AT WWW GAMES-WORKSHOP CO. UK. VINITEOWARF



Skarsnik's Night Goblin horde!



NEXT ISSUE: CODEX ELDAR

